RENESAS

RL78/L13

RENESAS MCU

R01DS0168EJ0210
Rev.2.10
Aug 12, 2016

Integrated LCD controller/driver, True Low Power Platform (as low as 112.5 µA/MHz, and 0.61 µA for RTC + LVD), 1.6 V to 5.5 V operation, 16 to 128 Kbyte Flash, 31 DMIPS at 24 MHz, for All LCD Based Applications

1. OUTLINE

<R> 1.1 Features

Ultra-low power consumption technology
- V_{DD} = single power supply voltage of 1.6 to 5.5 V which can operate a 1.8 V device at a low voltage
- HALT mode
- STOP mode
- SNOOZE mode

RL78 CPU core
- CISC architecture with 3-stage pipeline
- Minimum instruction execution time: Can be changed from high speed (0.04167 µs: @ 24 MHz operation with high-speed on-chip oscillator) to ultra-low speed (30.5 µs: @ 32.768 kHz operation with subsystem clock)
- Address space: 1 MB
- General-purpose registers: (8-bit register × 8) × 4 banks
- On-chip RAM: 1 to 8 KB

Code flash memory
- Code flash memory: 16 to 128 KB
- Block size: 1 KB
- Prohibition of block erase and rewriting (security function)
- On-chip debug function
- Self-programming (with boot swap function/flash shield window function)

Data flash memory
- Data flash memory: 4 KB
- Back ground operation (BGO): Instructions can be executed from the program memory while rewriting the data flash memory.
- Number of rewrites: 1,000,000 times (TYP.)
- Voltage of rewrites: V_{DD} = 1.8 to 5.5 V

High-speed on-chip oscillator
- Select from 48 MHz, 24 MHz, 16 MHz, 12 MHz, 8 MHz, 6 MHz, 4 MHz, 3 MHz, 2 MHz, and 1 MHz
- High accuracy: +/-1.0 % (V_{DD} = 1.8 to 5.5 V, T_A = -20 to +85°C)

Operating ambient temperature
- T_A = -40 to +85°C (A: Consumer applications)
- T_A = -40 to +105°C (G: Industrial applications)

Power management and reset function
- On-chip power-on-reset (POR) circuit
- On-chip voltage detector (LVD) (Select interrupt and reset from 14 levels)

DMA (Direct Memory Access) controller
- 4 channels
- Number of clocks during transfer between 8/16-bit SFR and internal RAM: 2 clocks

Multiplier and divider/multiply-accumulator
- 16 bits × 16 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned or signed)
- 32 bits ÷ 32 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned)
- 16 bits × 16 bits + 32 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned or signed)

Serial interface
- CSI: 2 channels
- UART/UART (LIN-bus supported): 3, 4 channels/1 channel
- I^2C/Simplified I^2C communication: 1 channel/2 channels

Timer
- 16-bit timer: 8 channels (with remote control output function)
- 16-bit timer KB20 (IH): 1 channel (IH-only PWM output function)
- 12-bit interval timer: 1 channel
- Real-time clock 2: 1 channel (calendar for 99 years, alarm function, and clock correction function)
- Watchdog timer: 1 channel (operable with the dedicated low-speed on- chip oscillator)

A/D converter
- 8/10-bit resolution A/D converter (V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V)
- Analog input: 9 to 12 channels
- Internal reference voltage (1.45 V) and temperature sensor[Note 1]

Comparator
- 2 channels
- Operation mode: Comparator high-speed mode, comparator low-speed mode, or window mode
- External reference voltage and internal reference voltage are selectable

LCD controller/driver
- Segment signal output: 36 (32)[Note 2] to 51 (47)[Note 2]
- Common signal output: 4 (8)[Note 2]
- Internal voltage boosting method, capacitor split method, and external resistance division method are switchable

I/O port
- I/O port: 49 to 65 (N-ch open drain I/O [withstand voltage of 6 V]: 2, N-ch open drain I/O [VDD withstand voltage]: 12 to 18)
- Can be set to N-ch open drain, TTL input buffer, and on-chip pull-up resistor
- Different potential interface: Can connect to a 1.8/2.5/3 V device
- On-chip key interrupt function
- On-chip clock output/buzzer output controller

Others
- On-chip BCD (binary-coded decimal) correction circuit

Notes 1. Can be selected only in HS (high-speed main) mode
2. The values in parentheses are the number of signal outputs when 8 com is used.

Remark The functions mounted depend on the product. See 1.6 Outline of Functions.

*** There are differences in specifications between every product. Please refer to specification for details.**

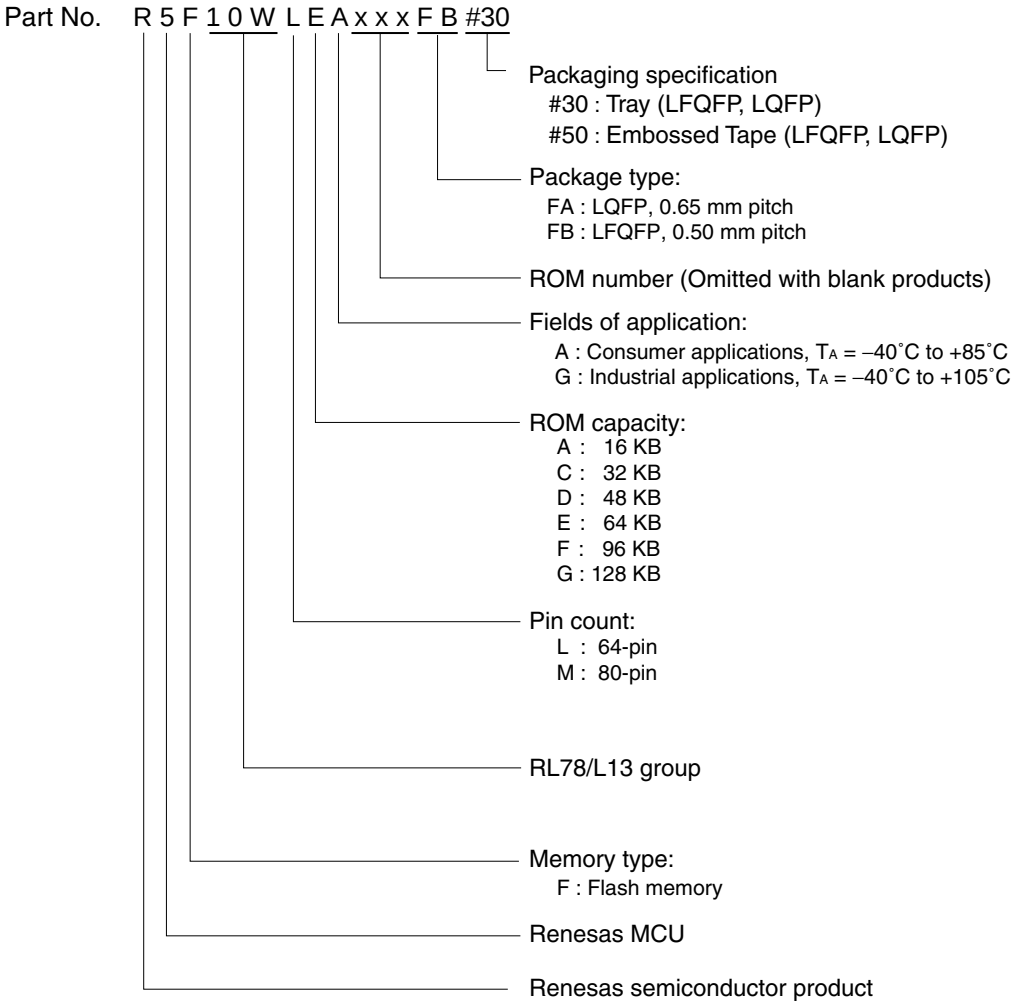
○ ROM, RAM capacities

Flash ROM	Data Flash	RAM	RL78/L13	
			64 pins	80 pins
128 KB	4 KB	8 KB[Note]	R5F10WLG	R5F10WMG
96 KB	4 KB	6 KB	R5F10WLF	R5F10WMF
64 KB	4 KB	4 KB	R5F10WLE	R5F10WME
48 KB	4 KB	2 KB	R5F10WLD	R5F10WMD
32 KB	4 KB	1.5 KB	R5F10WLC	R5F10WMC
16 KB	4 KB	1 KB	R5F10WLA	R5F10WMA

Note This is about 7 KB when the self-programming function and data flash function are used. (For details, see **CHAPTER 3** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.)

1.2 List of Part Numbers

Figure 1-1. Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/L13



Pin Count	Package	Data Flash	Fields of Application[Note]	Ordering Part Number
64 pins	64-pin plastic LQFP (12 × 12 mm, 0.65 mm pitch)	Mounted	A	R5F10WLAAFA#30, R5F10WLAAFA#50, R5F10WLCAFA#30, R5F10WLCAFA#50, R5F10WLDAFA#30, R5F10WLDAFA#50, R5F10WLEAFA#30, R5F10WLEAFA#50, R5F10WLFAFA#30, R5F10WLFAFA#50, R5F10WLGAFA#30, R5F10WLGAFA#50
	64-pin plastic LFQFP (10 × 10 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)	Mounted	A G	R5F10WLAAFB#30, R5F10WLAAFB#50, R5F10WLCAFB#30, R5F10WLCAFB#50, R5F10WLDAFB#30, R5F10WLDAFB#50, R5F10WLEAFB#30, R5F10WLEAFB#50, R5F10WLFAFB#30, R5F10WLFAFB#50, R5F10WLGAFB#30, R5F10WLGAFB#50, R5F10WLAGFB#30, R5F10WLAGFB#50, R5F10WLCGFB#30, R5F10WLCGFB#50, R5F10WLDGFB#30, R5F10WLDGFB#50, R5F10WLEGFB#30, R5F10WLEGFB#50, R5F10WLFGFB#30, R5F10WLFGFB#50, R5F10WLGGFB#30, R5F10WLGGFB#50
80 pins	80-pin plastic LQFP (14 × 14 mm, 0.65 mm pitch)	Mounted	A	R5F10WMAAFA#30, R5F10WMAAFA#50, R5F10WMCAFA#30, R5F10WMCAFA#50, R5F10WMDAFA#30, R5F10WMDAFA#50, R5F10WMEAFA#30, R5F10WMEAFA#50, R5F10WMFAFA#30, R5F10WMFAFA#50, R5F10WMGAFA#30, R5F10WMGAFA#50
	80-pin plastic LFQFP (12 × 12 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)	Mounted	A G	R5F10WMAAFB#30, R5F10WMAAFB#50, R5F10WMCAFB#30, R5F10WMCAFB#50, R5F10WMDAFB#30, R5F10WMDAFB#50, R5F10WMEAFB#30, R5F10WMEAFB#50, R5F10WMFAFB#30, R5F10WMFAFB#50, R5F10WMGAFB#30, R5F10WMGAFB#50, R5F10WMAGFB#30, R5F10WMAGFB#50, R5F10WMCGFB#30, R5F10WMCGFB#50, R5F10WMDGFB#30, R5F10WMDGFB#50, R5F10WMEGFB#30, R5F10WMEGFB#50, R5F10WMFGFB#30, R5F10WMFGFB#50, R5F10WMGGFB#30, R5F10WMGGFB#50

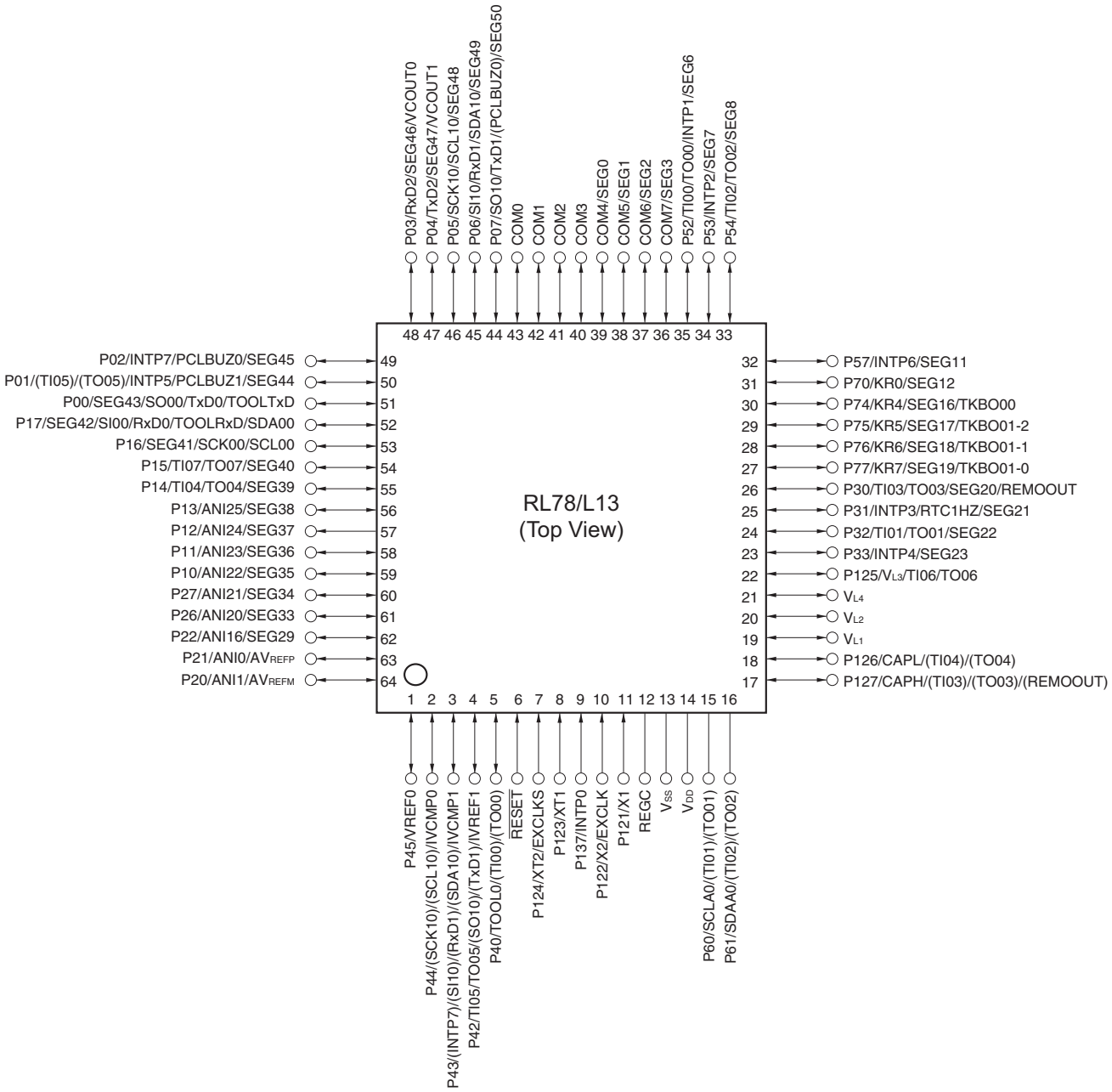
Note For the fields of application, see **Figure 1-1 Part Number, Memory Size, and Package of RL78/L13.**

Caution The ordering part numbers represent the numbers at the time of publication. For the latest ordering part numbers, refer to the target product page of the Renesas Electronics website.

1.3 Pin Configuration (Top View)

<R> 1.3.1 64-pin products

- 64-pin plastic LQFP (12 × 12 mm, 0.65 mm pitch)
- 64-pin plastic LFQFP (10 × 10 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)



Caution Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 μF).

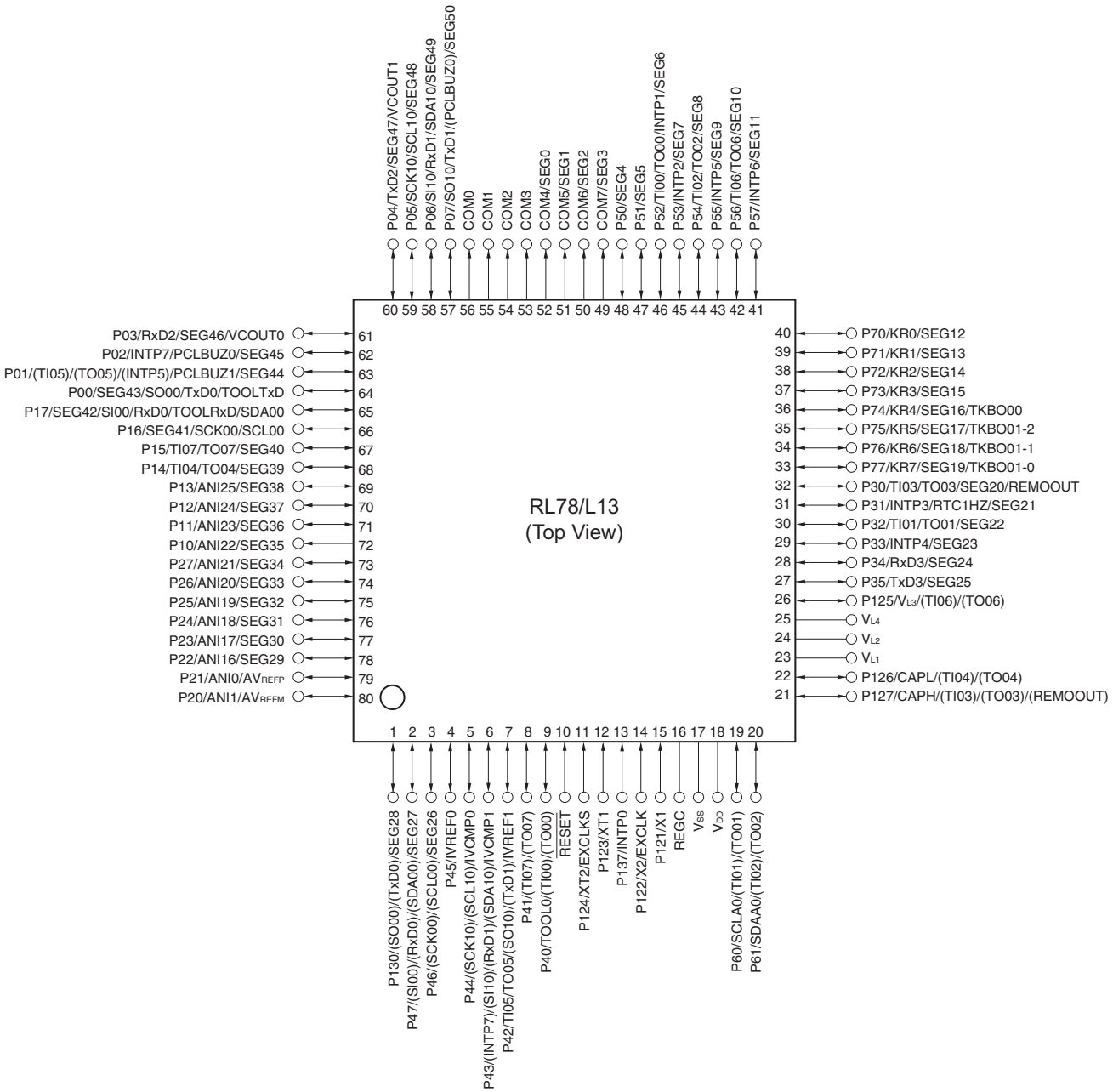
Remarks 1. For pin identification, see **1.4 Pin Identification**.

2. Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR). See **Figure 4-8 Format of Peripheral I/O Redirection Register (PIOR)** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

.

<R> 1.3.2 80-pin products

- 80-pin plastic LQFP (14 × 14 mm, 0.65 mm pitch)
- 80-pin plastic LFQFP (12 × 12 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)



Caution Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 μF).

Remarks 1. For pin identification, see **1.4 Pin Identification**.

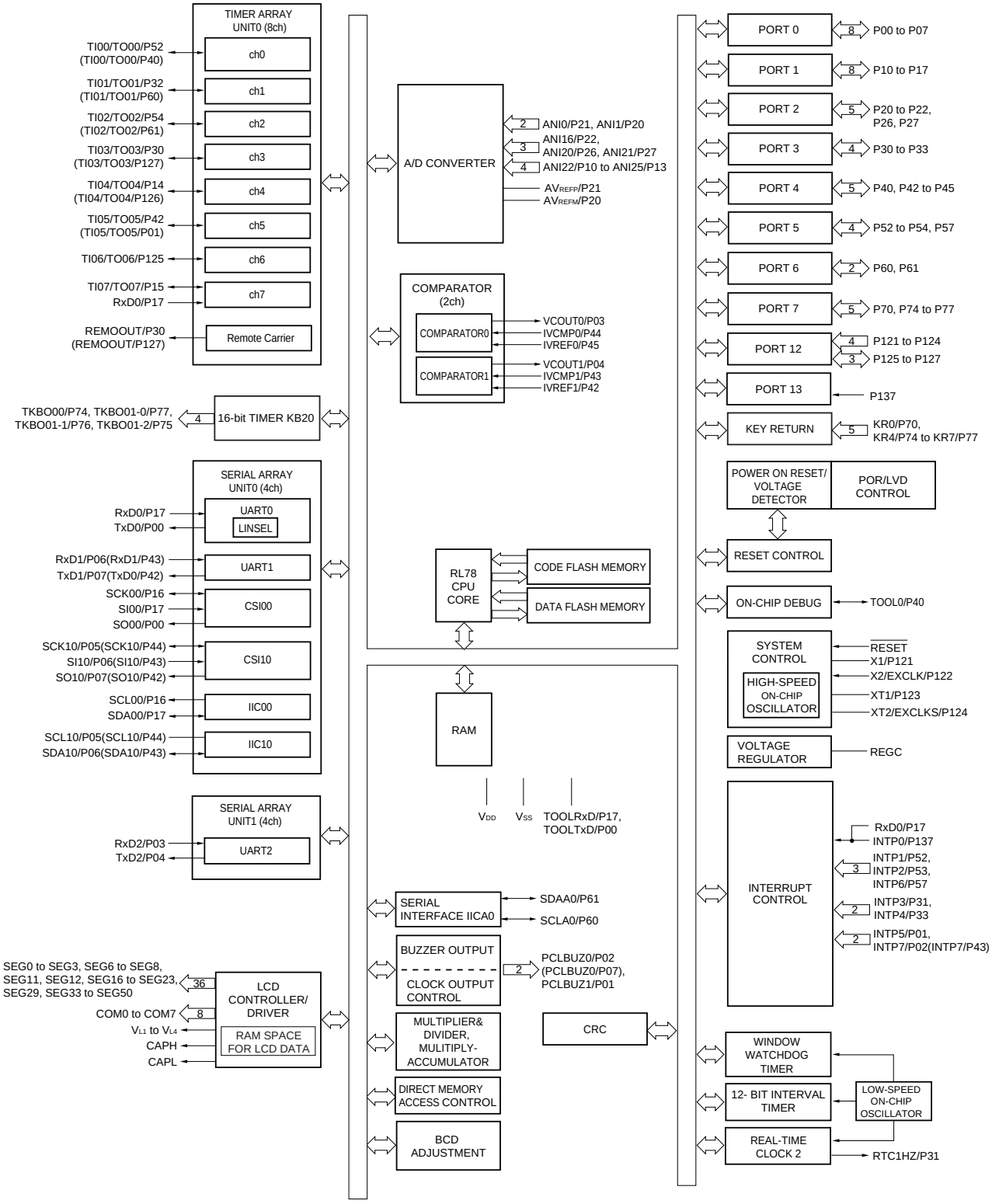
2. Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR). See **Figure 4-8 Format of Peripheral I/O Redirection Register (PIOR)** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

1.4 Pin Identification

ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25: Analog Input
AV_{REFM}: Analog Reference Voltage Minus
AV_{REFP}: Analog Reference Voltage Plus
CAPH, CAPL: Capacitor for LCD
COM0 to COM7: LCD Common Output
EXCLK: External Clock Input (Main System Clock)
EXCLKS: External Clock Input (Subsystem Clock)
INTP0 to INTP7: External Interrupt Input
IVCMP0, IVCMP1: Comparator Input
IVREF0, IVREF1: Comparator Reference Input
KR0 to KR7: Key Return
P00 to P07: Port 0
P10 to P17: Port 1
P20 to P27: Port 2
P30 to P35: Port 3
P40 to P47: Port 4
P50 to P57: Port 5
P60, P61: Port 6
P70 to P77: Port 7
P121 to P127: Port 12
P130, P137: Port 13
PCLBUZ0, PCLBUZ1: Programmable Clock Output/ Buzzer Output
REGC: Regulator Capacitance
REMOOUT: Remote control Output
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$: Reset
RTC1HZ: Real-time Clock 2 Correction Clock (1 Hz) Output
RxD0 to RxD3: Receive Data
SCK00, SCK10, SCLA0: Serial Clock Input/Output
SCL00, SCL10: Serial Clock Output
SDAA0, SDA00, SDA10: Serial Data Input/Output
SEG0 to SEG50: LCD Segment Output
SI00, SI10: Serial Data Input
SO00, SO10: Serial Data Output
TI00 to TI07: Timer Input
TO00 to TO07, TKBO00, TKBO01-0, TKBO01-1, TKBO01-2: Timer Output
TOOL0: Data Input/Output for Tool
TOOLRxD, TOOLTxD: Data Input/Output for External Device
TxD0 to TxD3: Transmit Data
VCOUT0, VCOUT1: Comparator Output
V_{DD}: Power Supply
V_{L1} to V_{L4}: LCD Power Supply
V_{SS}: Ground
X1, X2: Crystal Oscillator (Main System Clock)
XT1, XT2: Crystal Oscillator (Subsystem Clock)

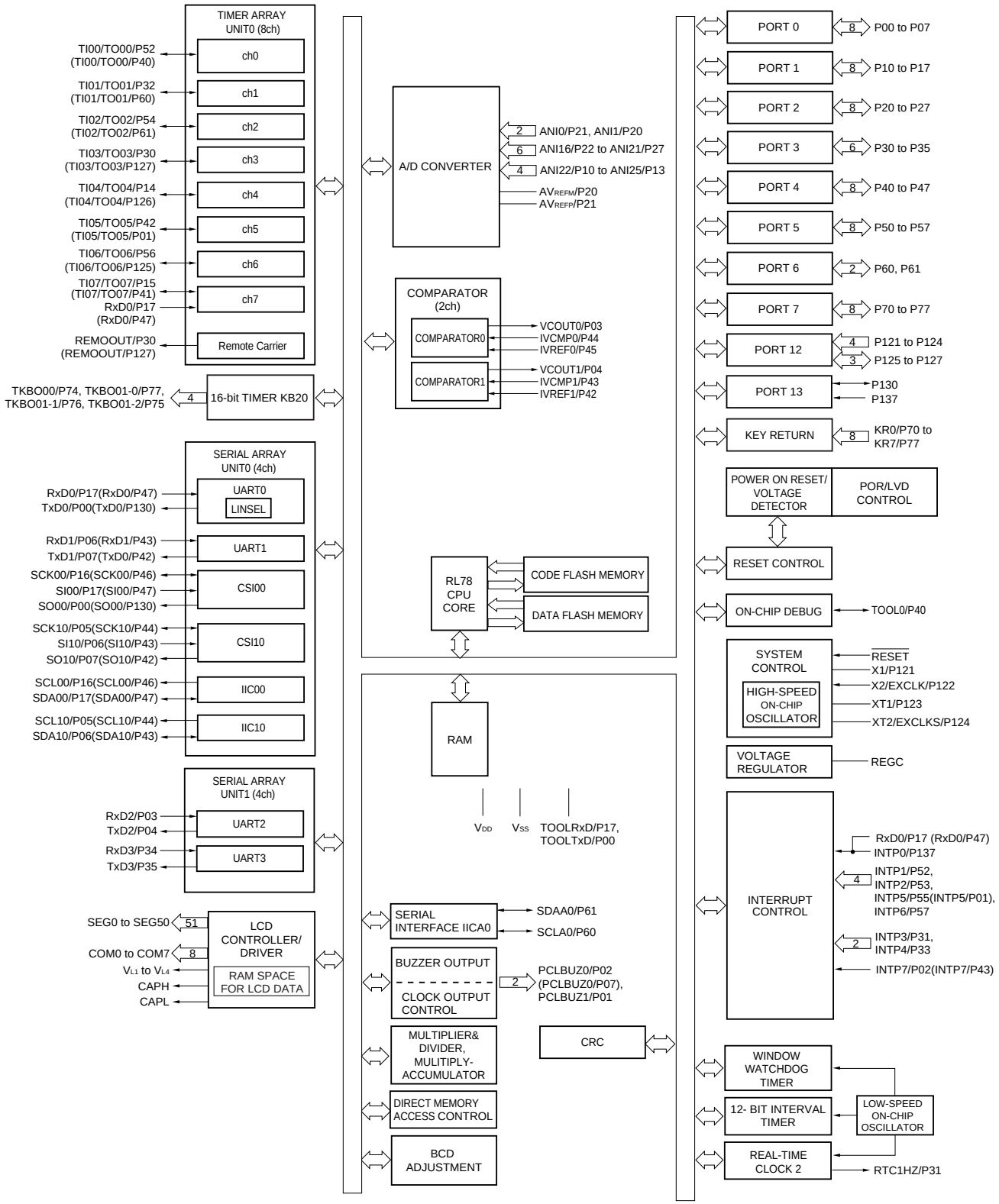
1.5 Block Diagram

1.5.1 64-pin products



Remark Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR). See **Figure 4-8 Format of Peripheral I/O Redirection Register (PIOR)** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

1.5.2 80-pin products



Remark Functions in parentheses in the above figure can be assigned via settings in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR). See **Figure 4-8 Format of Peripheral I/O Redirection Register (PIOR)** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

1.6 Outline of Functions

(1/2)

Item		64-pin	80-pin
		R5F10WLx (x = A, C-G)	R5F10WMx (x = A, C-G)
Code flash memory (KB)		16 to 128	16 to 128
Data flash memory (KB)		4	4
RAM (KB)		1 to 8Note 1	1 to 8Note 1
Address space		1 MB	
<R> Main system clock	High-speed system clock	X1 (crystal/ceramic) oscillation, external main system clock input (EXCLK) HS (High-speed main) mode: 1 to 20 MHz (V_{DD} = 2.7 to 5.5 V), HS (High-speed main) mode: 1 to 16 MHz (V_{DD} = 2.4 to 5.5 V), LS (Low-speed main) mode: 1 to 8 MHz (V_{DD} = 1.8 to 5.5 V), LV (Low-voltage main) mode: 1 to 4 MHz (V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V)	
	High-speed on-chip oscillator	HS (High-speed main) mode: 1 to 24 MHz (V_{DD} = 2.7 to 5.5 V), HS (High-speed main) mode: 1 to 16 MHz (V_{DD} = 2.4 to 5.5 V), LS (Low-speed main) mode: 1 to 8 MHz (V_{DD} = 1.8 to 5.5 V), LV (Low-voltage main) mode: 1 to 4 MHz (V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V)	
Clock for 16-bit timer KB20		48 MHz (TYP.): V_{DD} = 2.7 to 5.5 V	
Subsystem clock		XT1 (crystal) oscillation, external subsystem clock input (EXCLKS) 32.768 kHz (TYP.): V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V	
Low-speed on-chip oscillator		15 kHz (TYP.)	
General-purpose register		(8-bit register × 8) × 4 banks	
Minimum instruction execution time		0.04167 μs (High-speed on-chip oscillator: f_{IH} = 24 MHz operation)	
		0.05 μs (High-speed system clock: f_{MX} = 20 MHz operation)	
		30.5 μs (Subsystem clock: f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz operation)	
Instruction set		• Data transfer (8/16 bits) • Adder and subtractor/logical operation (8/16 bits) • Multiplication (8 bits × 8 bits) • Rotate, barrel shift, and bit manipulation (Set, reset, test, and Boolean operation), etc.	
I/O port	Total	49	65
	CMOS I/O	42 (N-ch O.D. I/O [V_{DD} withstand voltage]: 12)	58 (N-ch O.D. I/O [V_{DD} withstand voltage]: 18)
	CMOS input	5	5
	CMOS output	–	–
	N-ch O.D I/O (withstand voltage: 6 V)	2	2
Timer	16-bit timer TAU	8 channels	
	16-bit timer KB20	1 channel	
	Watchdog timer	1 channel	
	12-bit interval timer (IT)	1 channel	
	Real-time clock 2	1 channel	
	RTC2 output	1 • 1 Hz (subsystem clock: f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz)	
	Timer output	8 channels (PWM outputs: 7Note 2) (TAU used) 1 channel (timer KB20 used)	
	Remote control output function	1 (TAU used)	

Notes 1. In the case of the 8 KB, this is about 7 KB when the self-programming function and data flash function are used.

2. The number of outputs varies depending on the setting of the channels in use and the number of master channels (see **6.9.3 Operation as multiple PWM output function** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.).

(2/2)

Item		64-pin	80-pin
		R5F10WLx (x = A, C-G)	R5F10WMx (x = A, C-G)
Clock output/buzzer output controller		2	
		• 2.44 kHz, 4.88 kHz, 9.76 kHz, 1.25 MHz, 2.5 MHz, 5 MHz, 10 MHz (Main system clock: f_{MAIN} = 20 MHz operation) • 256 Hz, 512 Hz, 1.024 kHz, 2.048 kHz, 4.096 kHz, 8.192 kHz, 16.384 kHz, 32.768 kHz (Subsystem clock: f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz operation)	
8/10-bit resolution A/D converter		9 channels	12 channels
Comparator		2 channels	
Serial interface		[64-pin] • CSI: 1 channel/UART (UART supporting LIN-bus): 1 channel/simplified I^2C: 1 channel • CSI: 1 channel/UART: 1 channel/simplified I^2C: 1 channel • UART: 1 channel [80-pin] • CSI: 1 channel/UART (UART supporting LIN-bus): 1 channel/simplified I^2C: 1 channel • CSI: 1 channel/UART: 1 channel/simplified I^2C: 1 channel • UART: 2 channels	
	I^2C bus	1 channel	
LCD controller/driver		Internal voltage boosting method, capacitor split method, and external resistance division method are switchable.	
	Segment signal output	36 (32)Note 1	51 (47)Note 1
	Common signal output	4 (8)Note 1	
Multiplier and divider/multiply-accumulator		• 16 bits × 16 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned or signed) • 32 bits ÷ 32 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned) • 16 bits × 16 bits + 32 bits = 32 bits (Unsigned or signed)	
DMA controller		4 channels	
Vectored interrupt sources	Internal	32	35
	External	11	11
Key interrupt		5	8
Reset		• Reset by $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin • Internal reset by watchdog timer • Internal reset by power-on-reset • Internal reset by voltage detector • Internal reset by illegal instruction executionNote 2 • Internal reset by RAM parity error • Internal reset by illegal-memory access	
Power-on-reset circuit		• Power-on-reset: 1.51 V (TYP.) • Power-down-reset: 1.50 V (TYP.)	
Voltage detector		• Rising edge: 1.67 V to 4.06 V (14 steps) • Falling edge: 1.63 V to 3.98 V (14 steps)	
On-chip debug function		Provided	
Power supply voltage		V_{DD} = 1.6 to 5.5 V (TA = -40 to +85°C) V_{DD} = 2.4 to 5.5 V (TA = -40 to +105°C)	
Operating ambient temperature		Consumer applications: T_A = –40 to +85°C Industrial applications: T_A = –40 to +105°C	

Notes 1. The values in parentheses are the number of signal outputs when 8 com is used.

2. This reset occurs when instruction code FFH is executed.
This reset does not occur during emulation using an in-circuit emulator or an on-chip debugging emulator.

2. ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Target products A: Consumer applications; T_A = –40 to +85°C

R5F10WLAAFA, R5F10WLCAFA, R5F10WLDAFA,
R5F10WLEAFA, R5F10WLFAFA, R5F10WLGAFA,
R5F10WLAAFB, R5F10WLCAFB, R5F10WLDAFB,
R5F10WLEAFB, R5F10WLFAFB, R5F10WLGAFB,
R5F10WMAAFA, R5F10WMCAFA, R5F10WMDAFA,
R5F10WMEAFA, R5F10WMFAFA, R5F10WMGAFA,
R5F10WMAAFB, R5F10WMCAFB, R5F10WMDAFB,
R5F10WMEAFB, R5F10WMFAFB, R5F10WMGAFB

G: Industrial applications; when using T_A = –40 to +105°C specification products at T_A = –40 to +85°C

R5F10WLAGFB, R5F10WLCGFB, R5F10WLDGFB,
R5F10WLEGFB, R5F10WLFGFB, R5F10WLGGFB
R5F10WMAGFB, R5F10WMCGFB, R5F10WMDGFB,
R5F10WMEGFB, R5F10WMFGFB, R5F10WMGGFB

Cautions 1. The RL78 microcontrollers have an on-chip debug function, which is provided for development and evaluation. Do not use the on-chip debug function in products designated for mass production, because the guaranteed number of rewritable times of the flash memory may be exceeded when this function is used, and product reliability therefore cannot be guaranteed. Renesas Electronics is not liable for problems occurring when the on-chip debug function is used.

2. The pins mounted depend on the product. See 2.1 Port Function to 2.2.1 With functions for each product in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

2.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Absolute Maximum Ratings (1/3)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
Supply voltage	V_{DD}		–0.5 to +6.5	V
REGC pin input voltage	V_{IREGC}	REGC	–0.3 to +2.8 and –0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 1	V
Input voltage	V_{I1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P20 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P121 to P127, P130, P137	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
	V_{I2}	P60 and P61 (N-ch open-drain)	–0.3 to +6.5	V
	V_{I3}	EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
Output voltage	V_{O1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P20 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P121 to P127, P130, P137	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
Analog input voltage	V_{AI1}	ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI26	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 and –0.3 to $AV_{REF(+)}$ +0.3 Notes 2, 3	V

Notes 1. Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 μF). This value regulates the absolute maximum rating of the REGC pin. Do not use this pin with voltage applied to it.

2. Must be 6.5 V or lower.

3. Do not exceed $AV_{REF(+)}$ + 0.3 V in case of A/D conversion target pin.

Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.

Remarks 1. Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

2. $AV_{REF(+)}$: + side reference voltage of the A/D converter.

3. V_{SS}: Reference voltage

Absolute Maximum Ratings (2/3)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		Ratings	Unit
LCD voltage	V_{L1}	V_{L1} voltage[Note 1]		–0.3 to +2.8 and –0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3	V
	V_{L2}	V_{L2} voltage[Note 1]		–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3[Note 2]	V
	V_{L3}	V_{L3} voltage[Note 1]		–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3[Note 2]	V
	V_{L4}	V_{L4} voltage[Note 1]		–0.3 to +6.5	V
	V_{LCAP}	CAPL, CAPH voltage[Note 1]		–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3[Note 2]	V
	V_{OUT}	COM0 to COM7 SEG0 to SEG50 output voltage	External resistance division method	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3[Note 2]	V
			Capacitor split method	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3[Note 2]	V
			Internal voltage boosting method	–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3[Note 2]	V

Notes 1. This value only indicates the absolute maximum ratings when applying voltage to the V_{L1}, V_{L2}, V_{L3}, and V_{L4} pins; it does not mean that applying voltage to these pins is recommended. When using the internal voltage boosting method or capacitance split method, connect these pins to V_{SS} via a capacitor (0.47 μF ± 30%) and connect a capacitor (0.47 μF ± 30%) between the CAPL and CAPH pins.

2. Must be 6.5 V or lower.

Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.

Remark V_{SS}: Reference voltage

Absolute Maximum Ratings (3/3)

	Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		Ratings	Unit
<R>	Output current, high	I_{OH1}	Per pin	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	–40	mA
<R>			Total of all pins –170 mA	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	–170	mA
<R>		I_{OH2}	Per pin	P20, P21	–0.5	mA
<R>			Total of all pins		–1	mA
<R>	Output current, low	I_{OL1}	Per pin	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	40	mA
			Total of all pins 170 mA	P40 to P47, P130	70	mA
<R>				P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127	100	mA
<R>		I_{OL2}	Per pin	P20, P21	1	mA
<R>			Total of all pins		2	mA
	Operating ambient temperature	T_A	In normal operation mode		–40 to +85	°C
			In flash memory programming mode			
	Storage temperature	T_{stg}			–65 to +150	°C

Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

2.2 Oscillator Characteristics

2.2.1 X1 and XT1 oscillator characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Resonator	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
X1 clock oscillation frequency (f_X)Note	Ceramic resonator/ crystal resonator	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1.0		20.0	MHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	1.0		16.0	
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.4 V	1.0		8.0	
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V	1.0		4.0	
XT1 clock oscillation frequency (f_{XT})Note	Crystal resonator		32	32.768	35	kHz

Note Indicates only permissible oscillator frequency ranges. Refer to **AC Characteristics** for instruction execution time. Request evaluation by the manufacturer of the oscillator circuit mounted on a board to check the oscillator characteristics.

Caution Since the CPU is started by the high-speed on-chip oscillator clock after a reset release, check the X1 clock oscillation stabilization time using the oscillation stabilization time counter status register (OSTC) by the user. Determine the oscillation stabilization time of the OSTC register and the oscillation stabilization time select register (OSTS) after sufficiently evaluating the oscillation stabilization time with the resonator to be used.

Remark When using the X1 oscillator and XT1 oscillator, see **5.4 System Clock Oscillator** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

2.2.2 On-chip oscillator characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequencyNotes 1, 2	f_{IH}			1		24	MHz
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy		–20 to +85°C	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–1.0		+1.0	%
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V	–5.0		+5.0	%
		–40 to –20°C	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–1.5		+1.5	%
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V	–5.5		+5.5	%
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency	f_{IL}				15		kHz
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy				–15		+15	%

Notes 1. The high-speed on-chip oscillator frequency is selected by bits 0 to 4 of the option byte (000C2H/010C2H) and bits 0 to 2 of the HOCODIV register.

2. This indicates the oscillator characteristics only. Refer to **AC Characteristics** for the instruction execution time.

2.3 DC Characteristics

2.3.1 Pin characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, high[Note 1]	I_{OH1}	Per pin for P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–10.0[Note 2]	mA
<R>		Total of P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130 (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–90.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			–15.0	mA
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			–7.0	mA
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V			–3.0	mA
	I_{OH2}	Per pin for P20 and P21	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–0.1[Note 2]	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–0.2	mA

Notes 1. Value of the current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from the V_{DD} pin to an output pin

2. Do not exceed the total current value.

3. Output current value under conditions where the duty factor ≤ 70%.
The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty factor from 70% to n%).

- Total output current of pins = (I_{OH} × 0.7)/(n × 0.01)

<Example> Where n = 80% and I_{OH} = –90.0 mA

Total output current of pins = (–90.0 × 0.7)/(80 × 0.01) ≅ –78.75 mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor. A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

Caution P00, P04 to P07, P16, P17, P35, P42 to P44, P46, P47, P53 to P56, and P130 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

<R>

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, low[Note 1]	I_{OL1}	Per pin for P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130				20.0[Note 2]	mA
		Per pin for P60 and P61				15.0[Note 2]	mA
		Total of P40 to P47, P130 (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			70.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			15.0	mA
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			9.0	mA
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V			4.5	mA
		Total of P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127 (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			90.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			35.0	mA
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			20.0	mA
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V			10.0	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty = 70%[Note 3])				160.0	mA
	I_{OL2}	Per pin for P20 and P21				0.4[Note 2]	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			0.8	mA

Notes 1. Value of the current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from an output pin to the V_{SS} pin

2. Do not exceed the total current value.

3. Output current value under conditions where the duty factor ≤ 70%.
The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty factor from 70% to n%).

- Total output current of pins = (I_{OL} × 0.7)/(n × 0.01)

<Example> Where n = 80% and I_{OL} = 70.0 mA

Total output current of pins = (70.0 × 0.7)/(80 × 0.01) ≅ 61.25 mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor. A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input voltage, high	V_{IH1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	Normal input buffer	0.8V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
	V_{IH2}	P03, P05, P06, P16, P17, P34, P43, P44, P46, P47, P53, P55	TTL input buffer 4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.2		V_{DD}	V
			TTL input buffer 3.3 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V	2.0		V_{DD}	V
			TTL input buffer 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V	1.5		V_{DD}	V
	V_{IH3}	P20, P21		0.7V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
	V_{IH4}	P60, P61		0.7V_{DD}		6.0	V
	V_{IH5}	P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$		0.8V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
Input voltage, low	V_{IL1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	Normal input buffer	0		0.2V_{DD}	V
	V_{IL2}	P03, P05, P06, P16, P17, P34, P43, P44, P46, P47, P53, P55	TTL input buffer 4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0		0.8	V
			TTL input buffer 3.3 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V	0		0.5	V
			TTL input buffer 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V	0		0.32	V
	V_{IL3}	P20, P21		0		0.3V_{DD}	V
	V_{IL4}	P60, P61		0		0.3V_{DD}	V
	V_{IL5}	P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$		0		0.2V_{DD}	V

Caution The maximum value of V_{IH} of pins P00, P04 to P07, P16, P17, P35, P42 to P44, P46, P47, P53 to P56, and P130 is V_{DD}, even in the N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output voltage, high	V_{OH1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –10.0 mA	V_{DD} – 1.5			V
			4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –3.0 mA	V_{DD} – 0.7			V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –2.0 mA	V_{DD} – 0.6			V
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –1.5 mA	V_{DD} – 0.5			V
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –1.0 mA	V_{DD} – 0.5			V
	V_{OH2}	P20 and P21	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH2} = –100 μA	V_{DD} – 0.5			V
Output voltage, low	V_{OL1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 20 mA			1.3	V
			4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 8.5 mA			0.7	V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 3.0 mA			0.6	V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 1.5 mA			0.4	V
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 0.6 mA			0.4	V
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V, I_{OL1} = 0.3 mA			0.4	V
	V_{OL2}	P20 and P21	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL2} = 400 μA			0.4	V
	V_{OL3}	P60 and P61	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 15.0 mA			2.0	V
			4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 5.0 mA			0.4	V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 3.0 mA			0.4	V
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 2.0 mA			0.4	V
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V, I_{OL3} = 1.0 mA			0.4	V

Caution P00, P04 to P07, P16, P17, P35, P42 to P44, P46, P47, P53 to P56, and P130 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input leakage current, high	I_{LIH1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	$V_I = V_{DD}$				1	μA
	I_{LIH2}	P20 and P21, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	$V_I = V_{DD}$				1	μA
	I_{LIH3}	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, XT1, XT2, EXCLK, EXCLKS)	$V_I = V_{DD}$	In input port mode and when external clock is input			1	μA
				Resonator connected			10	μA
Input leakage current, low	I_{LIL1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	$V_I = V_{SS}$				–1	μA
	I_{LIL2}	P20 and P21, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	$V_I = V_{SS}$				–1	μA
	I_{LIL3}	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, XT1, XT2, EXCLK, EXCLKS)	$V_I = V_{SS}$	In input port mode and when external clock is input			–1	μA
				Resonator connected			–10	μA
On-chip pull-up resistance	R_{U1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P45 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	$V_I = V_{SS}$	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 5.5 V	10	20	100	kΩ
				1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.4 V	10	30	100	kΩ
	R_{U2}	P40 to P44	$V_I = V_{SS}$		10	20	100	kΩ

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

2.3.2 Supply current characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V) (1/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions					MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply current[Note 1]	I_{DD1}	Operating mode	HS (high-speed main) mode[Note 5]	f_{HOCO} = 48 MHz[Note 3], f_{IH} = 24 MHz[Note 3]	Basic operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		2.0		mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		2.0		mA
					Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		3.8	6.5	mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		3.8	6.5	mA
				f_{HOCO} = 24 MHz[Note 3], f_{IH} = 24 MHz[Note 3]	Basic operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		1.7		mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		1.7		mA
					Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		3.6	6.1	mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		3.6	6.1	mA
				f_{HOCO} = 16 MHz[Note 3], f_{IH} = 16 MHz[Note 3]	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		2.7	4.7	mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		2.7	4.7	mA
			LS (low-speed main) mode[Note 5]	f_{HOCO} = 8 MHz[Note 3], f_{IH} = 8 MHz[Note 3]	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 3.0 V		1.2	2.1	mA
						V_{DD} = 2.0 V		1.2	2.1	mA
			LV (low-voltage main) mode[Note 5]	f_{HOCO} = 4 MHz[Note 3], f_{IH} = 4 MHz[Note 3]	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 3.0 V		1.2	1.8	mA
						V_{DD} = 2.0 V		1.2	1.8	mA
			HS (high-speed main) mode[Note 5]	f_{MX} = 20 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		3.0	5.1	mA
						Resonator connection		3.2	5.2	mA
				f_{MX} = 20 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		2.9	5.1	mA
						Resonator connection		3.2	5.2	mA
				f_{MX} = 16 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		2.5	4.4	mA
						Resonator connection		2.7	4.5	mA
				f_{MX} = 16 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		2.5	4.4	mA
						Resonator connection		2.7	4.5	mA
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.9	3.0	mA
						Resonator connection		1.9	3.0	mA
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.9	3.0	mA
						Resonator connection		1.9	3.0	mA
			LS (low-speed main) mode[Note 5]	f_{MX} = 8 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.1	2.0	mA
						Resonator connection		1.1	2.0	mA
				f_{MX} = 8 MHz[Note 2], V_{DD} = 2.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.1	2.0	mA
						Resonator connection		1.1	2.0	mA
			Subsystem clock operation	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 4], T_A = –40°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.0	5.4	µA
						Resonator connection		4.3	5.4	µA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 4], T_A = +25°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.0	5.4	µA
						Resonator connection		4.3	5.4	µA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 4], T_A = +50°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.1	7.1	µA
						Resonator connection		4.4	7.1	µA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 4], T_A = +70°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.3	8.7	µA
						Resonator connection		4.7	8.7	µA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 4], T_A = +85°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.7	12.0	µA
						Resonator connection		5.2	12.0	µA

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Total current flowing into V_{DD}, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V_{DD} or V_{SS}. The values below the MAX. column include the peripheral operation current. However, not including the current flowing into the LCD controller/driver, A/D converter, LVD circuit, comparator, I/O port, on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and the current flowing during data flash rewrite.

2. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.

3. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.

4. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped. When setting ultra-low power consumption oscillation (AMPHS1 = 1). The current flowing into the LCD controller/driver, 16-bit timer KB20, real-time clock 2, 12-bit interval timer, and watchdog timer is not included.

5. Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.

HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 24 MHz
2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz
LS (low-speed main) mode: 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 8 MHz
LV (low-voltage main) mode: 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 4 MHz

Remarks 1. f_{MX}: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)

2. f_{HOCO}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (48 MHz max.)

3. f_{IH}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (24 MHz max.)

4. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

5. Except subsystem clock operation, temperature condition of the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V) (2/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions				MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply current[Note 1]	I_{DD2}[Note 2]	HALT mode	HS (high-speed main) mode[Note 7]	f_{HOCO} = 48 MHz[Note 4], f_{IH} = 24 MHz[Note 4]	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.71	1.95	mA
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.71	1.95	
				f_{HOCO} = 24 MHz[Note 4], f_{IH} = 24 MHz[Note 4]	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.49	1.64	mA
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.49	1.64	
				f_{HOCO} = 16 MHz[Note 4], f_{IH} = 16 MHz[Note 4]	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.43	1.11	mA
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.43	1.11	
			LS (low-speed main) mode[Note 7]	f_{HOCO} = 8 MHz[Note 4], f_{IH} = 8 MHz[Note 4]	V_{DD} = 3.0 V		280	770	μA
					V_{DD} = 2.0 V		280	770	
			LV (low-voltage main) mode[Note 7]	f_{HOCO} = 4 MHz[Note 4], f_{IH} = 4 MHz[Note 4]	V_{DD} = 3.0 V		430	700	μA
					V_{DD} = 2.0 V		430	700	
			HS (high-speed main) mode[Note 7]	f_{MX} = 20 MHz[Note 3], V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Square wave input		0.31	1.42	mA
					Resonator connection		0.48	1.42	
				f_{MX} = 20 MHz[Note 3], V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		0.29	1.42	mA
					Resonator connection		0.48	1.42	
				f_{MX} = 16 MHz[Note 3], V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Square wave input		0.26	0.86	mA
					Resonator connection		0.45	1.15	
				f_{MX} = 16 MHz[Note 3], V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		0.25	0.86	mA
					Resonator connection		0.44	1.15	
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz[Note 3], V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Square wave input		0.20	0.63	mA
					Resonator connection		0.28	0.71	
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz[Note 3], V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		0.19	0.63	mA
					Resonator connection		0.28	0.71	
			LS (low-speed main) mode[Note 7]	f_{MX} = 8 MHz[Note 3], V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		100	560	μA
					Resonator connection		160	560	
				f_{MX} = 8 MHz[Note 3], V_{DD} = 2.0 V	Square wave input		100	560	μA
					Resonator connection		160	560	
			Subsystem clock operation	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 5], T_A = –40°C	Square wave input		0.34	0.62	μA
					Resonator connection		0.51	0.80	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 5], T_A = +25°C	Square wave input		0.38	0.62	μA
					Resonator connection		0.57	0.80	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 5], T_A = +50°C	Square wave input		0.46	2.30	μA
					Resonator connection		0.67	2.49	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 5], T_A = +70°C	Square wave input		0.65	4.03	μA
					Resonator connection		0.91	4.22	
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz[Note 5], T_A = +85°C	Square wave input		1.00	8.04	μA
					Resonator connection		1.31	8.23	
	I_{DD3}[Note 6]	STOP mode[Note 8]	T_A = –40°C				0.18	0.52	μA
			T_A = +25°C				0.24	0.52	
			T_A = +50°C				0.33	2.21	
			T_A = +70°C				0.53	3.94	
			T_A = +85°C				0.93	7.95	

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Total current flowing into V_{DD}, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V_{DD} or V_{SS}. The values below the MAX. column include the peripheral operation current. However, not including the current flowing into the LCD controller/driver, A/D converter, LVD circuit, comparator, I/O port, on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and the current flowing during data flash rewrite.

2. During HALT instruction execution by flash memory.

3. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.

4. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.

5. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped.
When RTCLPC = 1 and setting ultra-low current consumption (AMPHS1 = 1). The current flowing into the real-time clock 2 is included. However, not including the current flowing into the clock output/buzzer output, 12-bit interval timer, and watchdog timer.

6. Not including the current flowing into the real-time clock 2, clock output/buzzer output, 12-bit interval timer, and watchdog timer.

7. Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.
HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 24 MHz
2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz
LS (low-speed main) mode: 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 8 MHz
LV (low-voltage main) mode: 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 4 MHz

8. Regarding the value for current to operate the subsystem clock in STOP mode, refer to that in HALT mode.

Remarks 1. f_{MX}: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)

2. f_{HOCO}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (48 MHz max.)

3. f_{IH}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (24 MHz max.)

4. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

5. Except subsystem clock operation and STOP mode, temperature condition of the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions				MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Low-speed on-chip oscillator operating current	I_{FIL} Note 1						0.20		μA
RTC2 operating current	I_{RTC} Notes 1, 2, 3	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz					0.02		μA
12-bit interval timer operating current	I_{TMKA} Notes 1, 2, 4						0.04		μA
Watchdog timer operating current	I_{WDT} Notes 1, 2, 5	f_{IL} = 15 kHz					0.22		μA
A/D converter operating current	I_{ADC} Notes 1, 6	When conversion at maximum speed	Normal mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 5.0 V				1.3	1.7	mA
			Low voltage mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 3.0 V				0.5	0.7	mA
A/D converter reference voltage current	I_{ADREF} Note 1						75.0		μA
Temperature sensor operating current	I_{TMPS} Note 1						75.0		μA
LVD operating current	I_{LVD} Notes 1, 7						0.08		μA
Comparator operating current	I_{CMP} Notes 1, 11	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, Regulator output voltage = 2.1 V	Window mode				12.5		μA
			Comparator high-speed mode				6.5		μA
			Comparator low-speed mode				1.7		μA
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V, Regulator output voltage = 1.8 V	Window mode				8.0		μA
			Comparator high-speed mode				4.0		μA
			Comparator low-speed mode				1.3		μA
Self-programming operating current	I_{FSP} Notes 1, 9						2.00	12.20	mA
BGO operating current	I_{BGO} Notes 1, 8						2.00	12.20	mA
SNOOZE operating current	I_{SNOZ} Note 1	ADC operation	While the mode is shifting Note 10				0.50	0.60	mA
			During A/D conversion, in low voltage mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 3.0 V				1.20	1.44	mA
		CSI/UART operation					0.70	0.84	mA
LCD operating current	I_{LCD1} Notes 1, 12, 13	External resistance division method	f_{LCD} = f_{SUB} LCD clock = 128 Hz	1/3 bias, four time slices	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{L4} = 5.0 V		0.04	0.20	μA
	I_{LCD2} Note 1, 12	Internal voltage boosting method	f_{LCD} = f_{SUB} LCD clock = 128 Hz	1/3 bias, four time slices	V_{DD} = 3.0 V, V_{L4} = 3.0 V (V_{LCD} = 04H)		0.85	2.20	μA
					V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{L4} = 5.1 V (V_{LCD} = 12H)		1.55	3.70	μA
	I_{LCD3} Note 1, 12	Capacitor split method	f_{LCD} = f_{SUB} LCD clock = 128 Hz	1/3 bias, four time slices	V_{DD} = 3.0 V, V_{L4} = 3.0 V		0.20	0.50	μA

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Current flowing to V_{DD}.

2. When high speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped.

3. Current flowing only to the real-time clock 2 (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator and the XT1 oscillator). The value of the current for the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}, and I_{RTC}, when the real-time clock 2 operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, I_{FIL} should be added. I_{DD2} subsystem clock operation includes the operational current of real-time clock 2.

4. Current flowing only to the 12-bit interval timer (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator and the XT1 oscillator). The value of the current for the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}, and I_{TMKA}, when the 12-bit interval timer operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, I_{FIL} should be added.

5. Current flowing only to the watchdog timer (including the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator). The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{WDT} when the watchdog timer operates.

6. Current flowing only to the A/D converter. The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1} or I_{DD2} and I_{ADC} when the A/D converter operates in an operation mode or the HALT mode.

7. Current flowing only to the LVD circuit. The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{LVD} when the LVD circuit operates.

8. Current flowing only during data flash rewrite.

9. Current flowing only during self programming.

10. **For shift time to the SNOOZE mode, see 21.3.3 SNOOZE mode** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

.

11. Current flowing only to the comparator circuit. The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{CMP} when the comparator circuit operates.

12. Current flowing only to the LCD controller/driver. The value of the current for the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the supply current (I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}) and LCD operating current (I_{LCD1}, I_{LCD2}, or I_{LCD3}), when the LCD controller/driver operates in operation mode or HALT mode. However, not including the current flowing into the LCD panel. Conditions of the TYP. value and MAX. value are as follows.

- Setting 20 pins as the segment function and blinking all
- Selecting f_{SUB} for system clock when LCD clock = 128 Hz (LCDC0 = 07H)
- Setting four time slices and 1/3 bias

13. Not including the current flowing into the external division resistor when using the external resistance division method.

Remarks 1. f_{IL}: Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency

2. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

3. f_{CLK}: CPU/peripheral hardware clock frequency

4. The temperature condition for the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C.

2.4 AC Characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

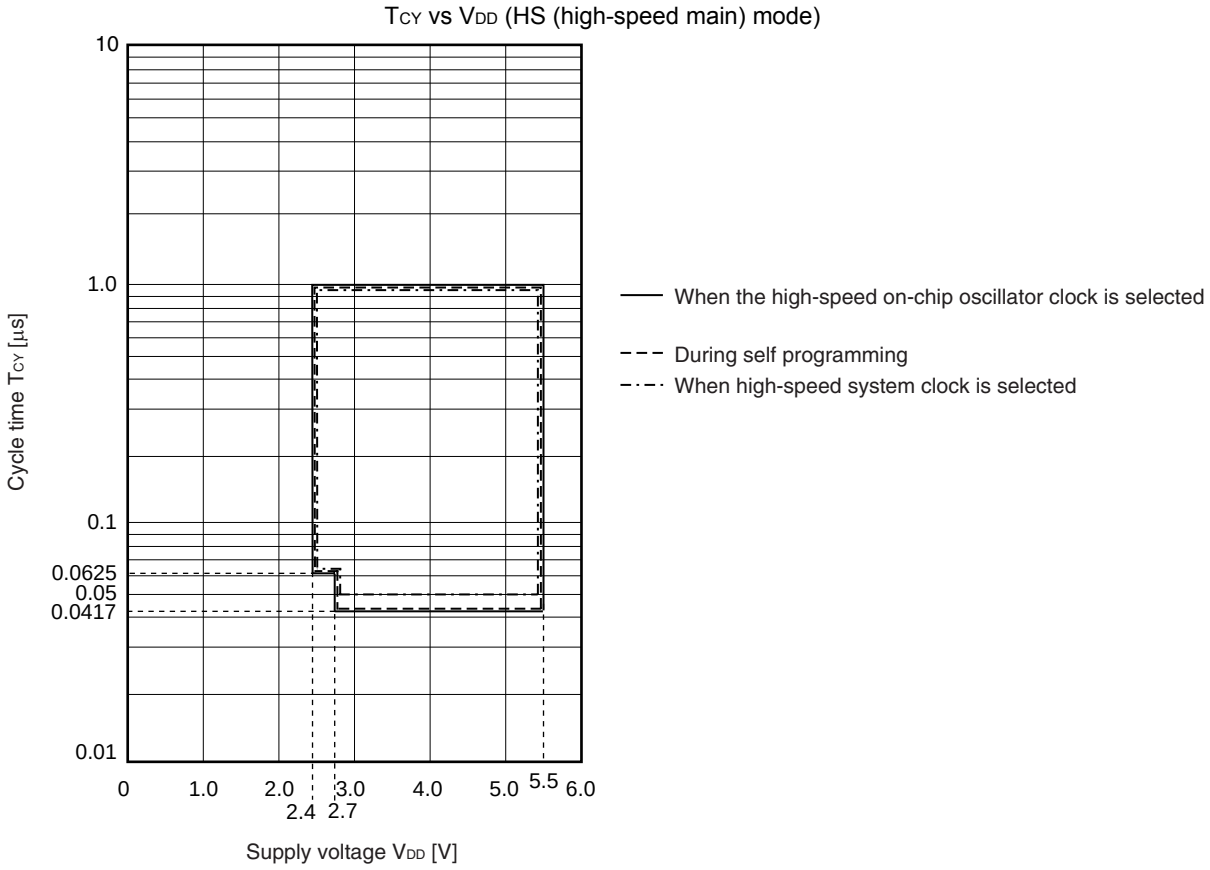
Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Instruction cycle (minimum instruction execution time)	T_{CY}	Main system clock (f_{MAIN}) operation	HS (high-speed main) mode	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.0417		1	μs
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	μs
			LS (low-speed main) mode	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.125		1	μs
			LV (low-voltage main) mode	1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.25		1	μs
		Subsystem clock (f_{SUB}) operation[Note]		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	28.5	30.5	31.3	μs
		In the self programming mode	HS (high-speed main) mode	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.0417		1	μs
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	μs
			LS (low-speed main) mode	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.125		1	μs
			LV (low-voltage main) mode	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.25		1	μs
External system clock frequency	f_{EX}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			1.0		20.0	MHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			1.0		16.0	MHz
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.4 V			1.0		8.0	MHz
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V			1.0		4.0	MHz
	f_{EXS}				32		35	kHz
External system clock input high-level width, low-level width	t_{EXH}, t_{EXL}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			24			ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			30			ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.4 V			60			ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V			120			ns
	t_{EXHS}, t_{EXLS}				13.7			μs
TI00 to TI07 input high-level width, low-level width	t_{TIH}, t_{TIL}				1/f_{MCK}+10			ns
TO00 to TO07, TKBO00, TKBO01-0 to TKBO01-2 output frequency	f_{TO}	HS (high-speed main) mode		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			12	MHz
				2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			8	MHz
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			4	MHz
		LV (low-voltage main) mode		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			2	MHz
		LS (low-speed main) mode		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			4	MHz
PCLBUZ0, PCLBUZ1 output frequency	f_{PCL}	HS (high-speed main) mode		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			16	MHz
				2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			8	MHz
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			4	MHz
		LV (low-voltage main) mode		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			4	MHz
				1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V			2	MHz
		LS (low-speed main) mode		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			4	MHz
Interrupt input high-level width, low-level width	t_{INTH}, t_{INTL}	INTP0 to INTP7		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1			μs
Key interrupt input high-level width, low-level width	t_{KRH}, t_{KRL}	KR0 to KR7		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	250			ns
				1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V	1			μs
IH-PWM output restart input high-level width	t_{IHR}	INTP0 to INTP7			2			f_{CLK}
TMKB2 forced output stop input high-level width	t_{IHR}	INTP0 to INTP2			2			f_{CLK}
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ low-level width	t_{RSL}				10			μs

(**Note** and **Remark** are listed on the next page.)

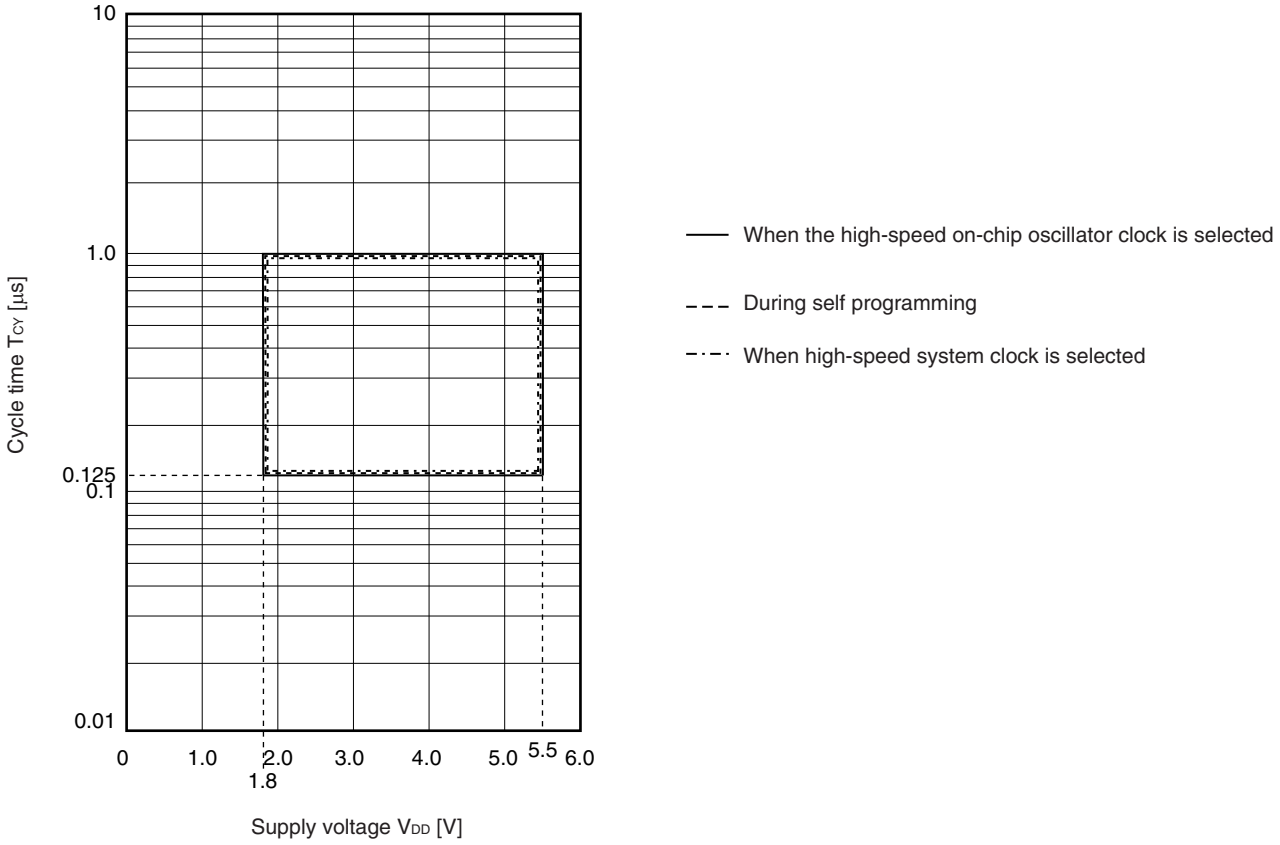
Note Operation is not possible if 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V in LV (low-voltage main) mode while the system is operating on the subsystem clock.

Remark f_{MCK}: Timer array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn0, CKSmn1 bits of timer mode register mn (TMRmn)
m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 7))

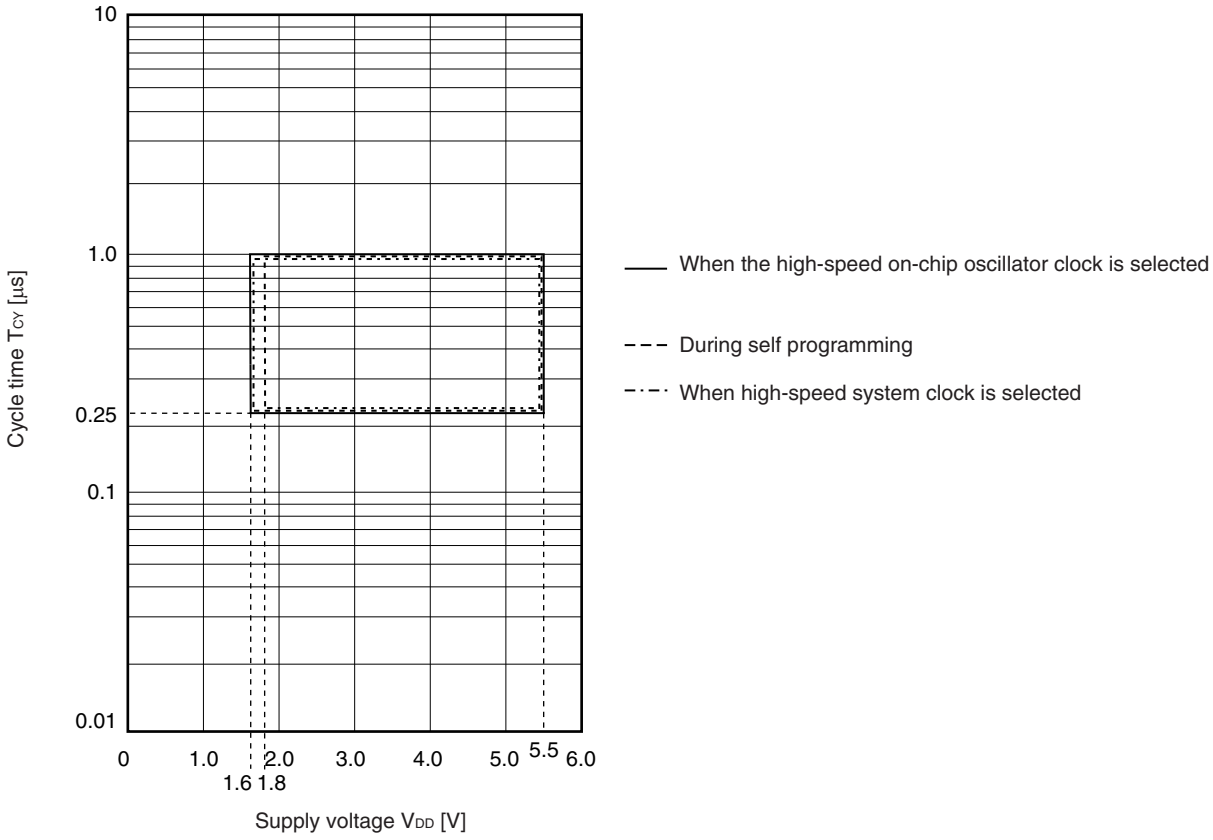
Minimum Instruction Execution Time during Main System Clock Operation



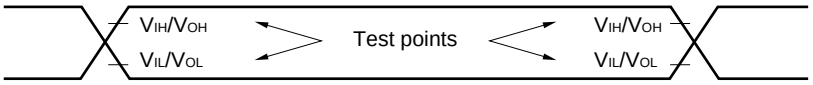
T_{CY} vs V_{DD} (LS (low-speed main) mode)



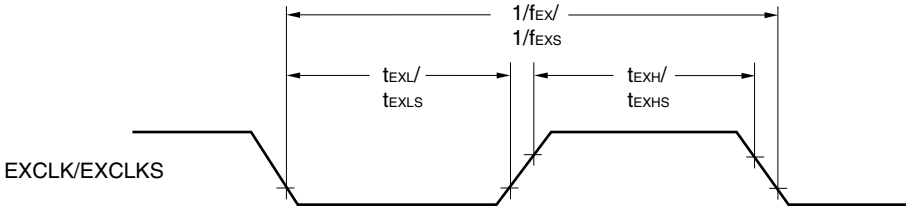
T_{CY} vs V_{DD} (LV (low-voltage main) mode)



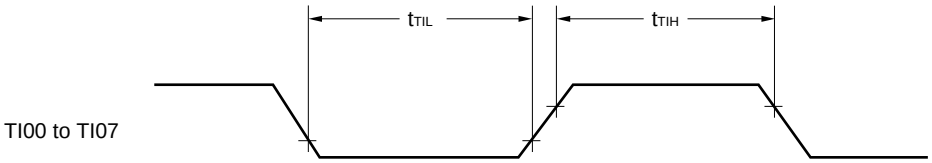
AC Timing Test Points

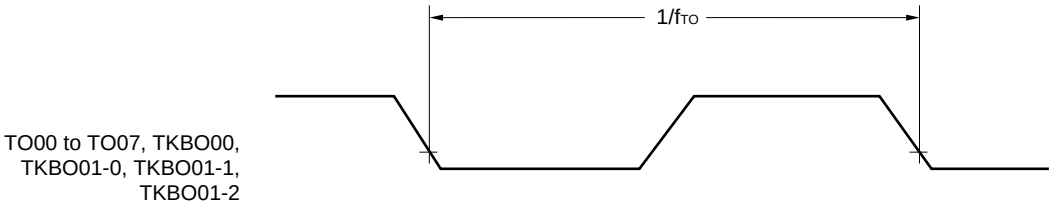


External System Clock Timing

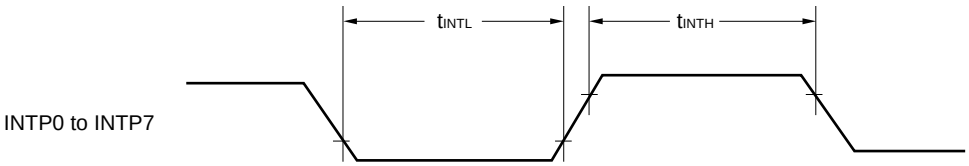


TI/TO Timing

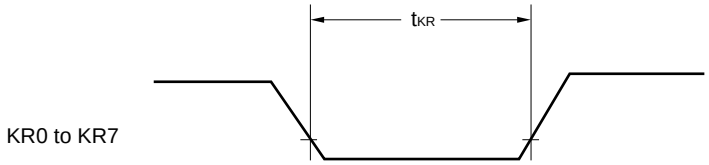




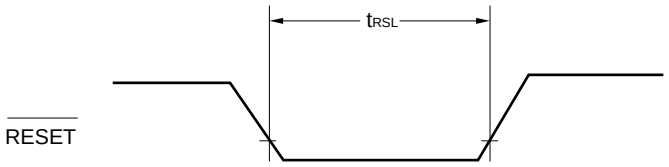
Interrupt Request Input Timing



Key Interrupt Input Timing

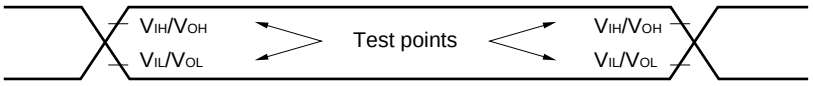


$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ Input Timing



2.5 Peripheral Functions Characteristics

AC Timing Test Points



2.5.1 Serial array unit

(1) During communication at same potential (UART mode)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate Note 1		2.4 V≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		f_{MCK}/6		f_{MCK}/6		f_{MCK}/6	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 2		4.0		1.3		0.6	Mbps
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		f_{MCK}/6		f_{MCK}/6	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 2		–		1.3		0.6	Mbps
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		f_{MCK}/6	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 2		–		–		0.6	Mbps

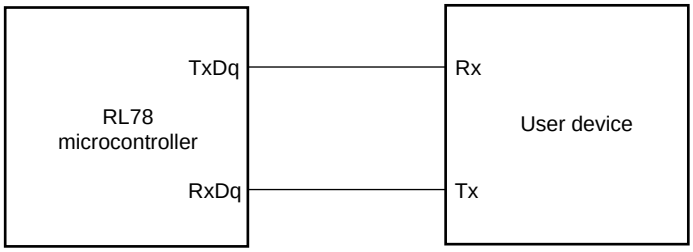
Notes 1. Transfer rate in the SNOOZE mode is 4800 bps only.

2. The maximum operating frequencies of the CPU/peripheral hardware clock (f_{CLK}) are:

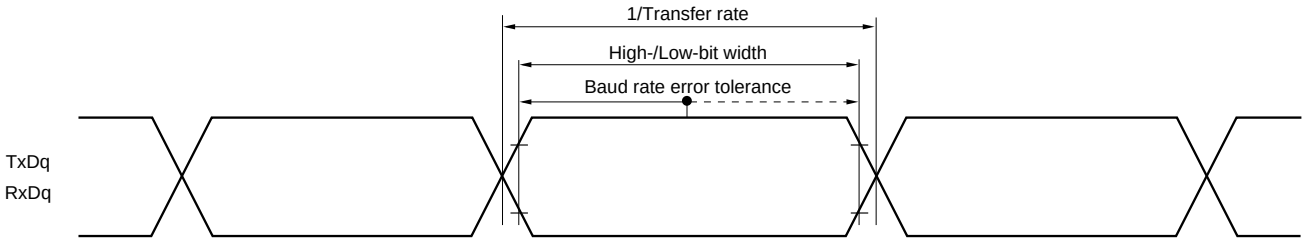
HS (high-speed main) mode: 24 MHz (2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
16 MHz (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
LS (low-speed main) mode: 8 MHz (1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
LV (low-voltage main) mode: 4 MHz (1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the RxDq pin and the normal output mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

UART mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



UART mode bit width (during communication at same potential) (reference)



Remarks 1. q: UART number (q = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3)

2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10 to 13))

(2) During communication at same potential (CSI mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		167 Note 1		500 Note 1		1000 Note 1		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		250 Note 1		500 Note 1		1000 Note 1		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		500 Note 1		1000 Note 1		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		1000 Note 1		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH1}, t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2–12		t_{KCY1}/2–50		t_{KCY1}/2–50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2–18		t_{KCY1}/2–50		t_{KCY1}/2–50		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY1}/2–38		t_{KCY1}/2–50		t_{KCY1}/2–50		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		t_{KCY1}/2–50		t_{KCY1}/2–50		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		t_{KCY1}/2–100		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 2	t_{SIK1}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		44		110		110		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		75		110		110		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		110		110		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		220		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 3	t_{KSI1}	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		19		19		19		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		19		19		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		19		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 4	t_{KSO1}	C = 30 pF Note 5	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		25		25		25	ns
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		25		25	ns
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		25	ns

Notes 1. The value must also be equal to or more than 2/f_{CLK} for CSI00 and equal to or more than 4/f_{CLK} for CSI10.

2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

4. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp↑" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

5. C is the load capacitance of the SCKp and SOp output lines.

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

Remarks 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0, 2), g: PIM and POM numbers (g = 0, 1)

2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02))

(3) During communication at same potential (CSI mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time[Note 5]	t_{KCY2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	f_{MCK} > 20 MHz	8/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	f_{MCK} > 16 MHz	8/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		6/f_{MCK} and 500		6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		6/f_{MCK}		6/f_{MCK}		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		6/f_{MCK}		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH2}, t_{KL2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2–7		t_{KCY2}/2–7		t_{KCY2}/2–7		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2–8		t_{KCY2}/2–8		t_{KCY2}/2–8		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2–18		t_{KCY2}/2–18		t_{KCY2}/2–18		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		t_{KCY2}/2–18		t_{KCY2}/2–18		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		t_{KCY2}/2–66		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑)[Note 1]	t_{SIK2}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK}+20		1/f_{MCK}+30		1/f_{MCK}+30		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK}+30		1/f_{MCK}+30		1/f_{MCK}+30		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		1/f_{MCK}+30		1/f_{MCK}+30		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		1/f_{MCK}+40		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑)[Note 2]	t_{KSI2}	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK}+31		1/f_{MCK}+31		1/f_{MCK}+31		ns
		1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		1/f_{MCK}+31		1/f_{MCK}+31		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		1/f_{MCK}+250		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output[Note 3]	t_{KSO2}	C = 30 pF[Note 4]	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		2/f_{MCK}+44		2/f_{MCK}+110		2/f_{MCK}+110	ns
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		2/f_{MCK}+75		2/f_{MCK}+110		2/f_{MCK}+110	ns
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		2/f_{MCK}+110		2/f_{MCK}+110	ns
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–		–		2/f_{MCK}+220	ns

Notes 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp↑" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

4. C is the load capacitance of the SOp output lines.

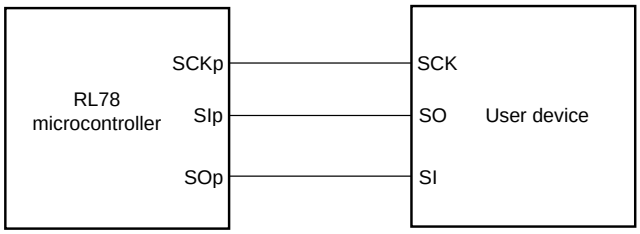
5. Transfer rate in SNOOZE mode: MAX. 1 Mbps

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

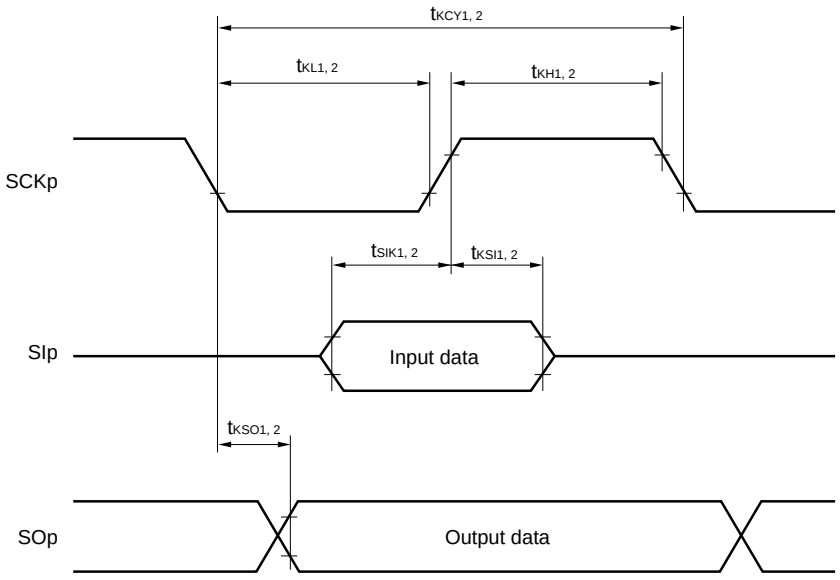
Remarks 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0, 2), g: PIM number (g = 0, 1)

2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02))

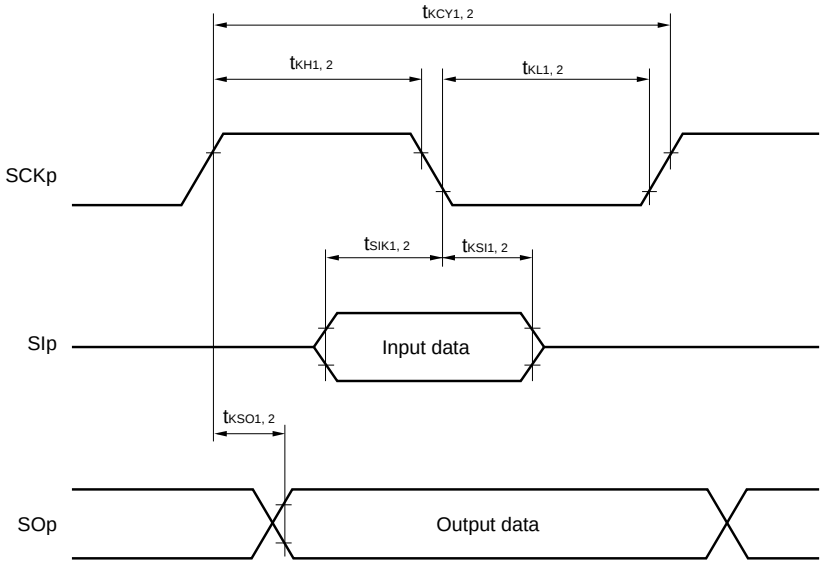
CSI mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



CSI mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



CSI mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remarks 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10)

2. m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02)

(4) During communication at same potential (simplified I²C mode)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLr clock frequency	f_{SCL}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		1000 Note 1		400 Note 1		400 Note 1	kHz
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ		400 Note 1		400 Note 1		400 Note 1	kHz
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ		300 Note 1		300 Note 1		300 Note 1	kHz
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ		–		–		250 Note 1	kHz
Hold time when SCLr = “L”	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	475		1150		1150		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	1150		1150		1150		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	1550		1550		1550		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	–		–		1850		ns
Hold time when SCLr = “H”	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	475		1150		1150		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	1150		1150		1150		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	1550		1550		1550		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	–		–		1850		ns
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK}+ 85 Note 2		1/f_{MCK}+ 145 Note 2		1/f_{MCK}+ 145 Note 2		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	1/f_{MCK}+ 145 Note 2		1/f_{MCK}+ 145 Note 2		1/f_{MCK}+ 145 Note 2		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	1/f_{MCK}+ 230 Note 2		1/f_{MCK}+ 230 Note 2		1/f_{MCK}+ 230 Note 2		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	–		–		1/f_{MCK}+ 290 Note 2		ns
Data hold time (transmission)	$t_{HD:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	305	0	305	0	305	ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	0	355	0	355	0	355	ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 3) ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	0	405	0	405	0	405	ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5 kΩ	–	–	–	–	0	405	ns

(**Notes**, **Caution**, and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

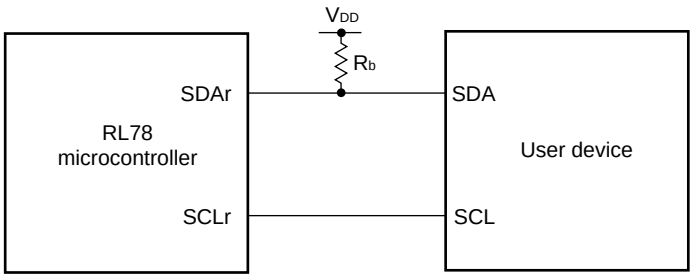
Notes 1. The value must also be equal to or less than f_{MCK}/4.

2. Set the f_{MCK} value to keep the hold time of SCLr = "L" and SCLr = "H".

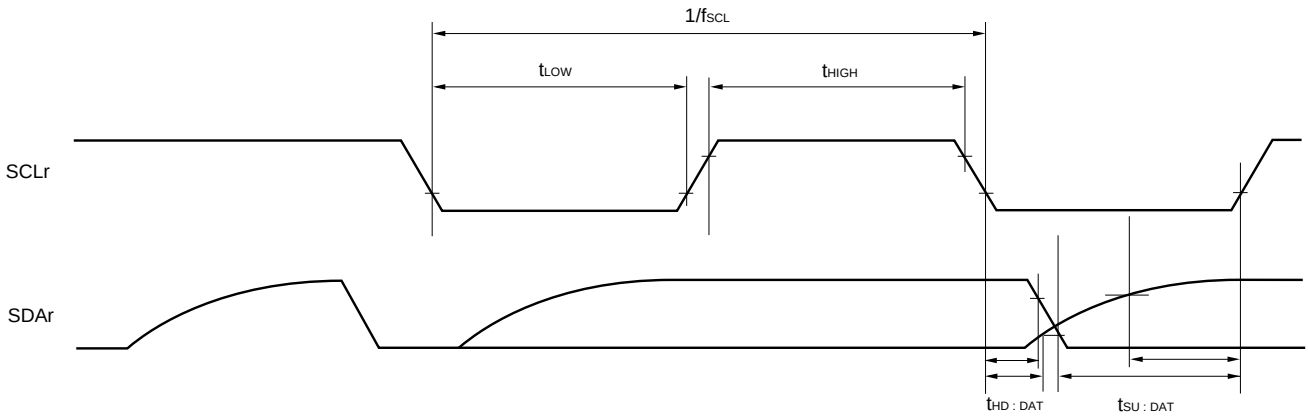
3. Condition in the HS (high-speed main) mode

Caution Select the normal input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SDAr pin and the normal output mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

Simplified I²C mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



Simplified I²C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SDAr) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance

2. r: IIC number (r = 00, 10), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1)

<R> **3.** f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0-3), mn = 00-03, 10-13)

(5) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode) (1/2)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate		Reception	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 3		4.0		1.3		0.6	Mbps
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1		f_{MCK}/6 Note 1	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 3		4.0		1.3		0.6	Mbps
			1.8 V (2.4 V Note 4) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		f_{MCK}/6 Note s1, 2		f_{MCK}/6 Notes 1, 2		f_{MCK}/6 Notes 1, 2	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{MCK} = f_{CLK} Note 3		4.0		1.3		0.6	Mbps

Notes 1. Transfer rate in SNOOZE mode is 4800 bps only.

2. Use it with $V_{DD} \geq V_b$.

3. The maximum operating frequencies of the CPU/peripheral hardware clock (f_{CLK}) are:

HS (high-speed main) mode: 24 MHz (2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
16 MHz (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
LS (low-speed main) mode: 8 MHz (1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)
LV (low-voltage main) mode: 4 MHz (1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V)

4. Condition in the HS (high-speed main) mode

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Remarks 1. V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. q: UART number (q = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10 to 13)

(5) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode) (2/2)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate		Trans mission	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		**Note 1**		**Note 1**		**Note 1**	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate (C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ, V_b = 2.7 V)		2.8 Note 2		2.8 Note 2		2.8 Note 2	Mbps
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		**Note 3**		**Note 3**		**Note 3**	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate (C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ, V_b = 2.3 V)		1.2 Note 4		1.2 Note 4		1.2 Note 4	Mbps
			1.8 V (2.4 V Note 8) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		**Notes 5, 6**		**Notes 5, 6**		**Notes 5, 6**	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate (C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ, V_b = 1.6 V)		0.43 Note 7		0.43 Note 7		0.43 Note 7	Mbps

Notes 1. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using f_{MCK}/6 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V and 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

2. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met. Refer to **Note 1** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

3. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using f_{MCK}/6 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V and 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

4. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met. Refer to **Note 3** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

5. Use it with $V_{DD} \geq V_b$.

Notes 6. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using f_{MCK}/6 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 8]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V and 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

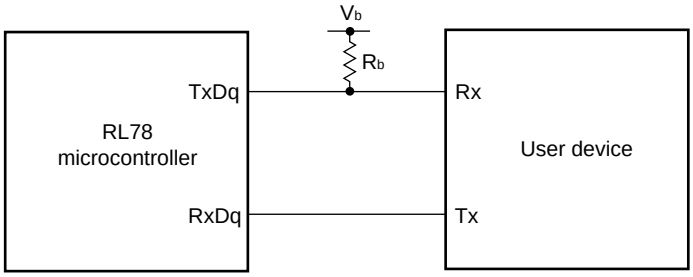
* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

7. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met. Refer to **Note 6** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

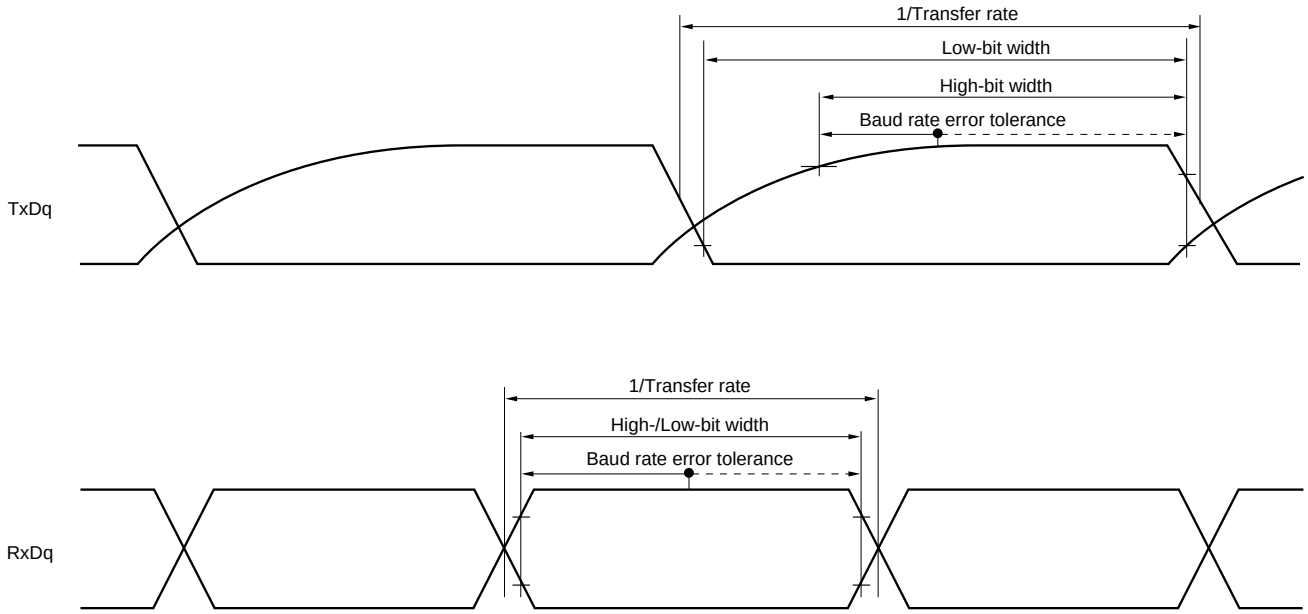
8. Condition in the HS (high-speed main) mode

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

UART mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



UART mode bit width (during communication at different potential) (reference)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (TxDq) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (TxDq) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. q: UART number (q = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10 to 13))

(6) Communication at different potential (2.5 V, 3 V) (CSI mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output, corresponding CSI00 only)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	$t_{KCY1} \geq 2/f_{CLK}$	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	200		1150		1150		ns
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	300		1150		1150		ns
SCKp high-level width	t_{KH1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 120		t_{KCY1}/2 – 120		t_{KCY1}/2 – 120		ns
SCKp low-level width	t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 7		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 10		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑)[Note 1]	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		58		479		479		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		121		479		479		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑)[Note 1]	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		10		10		10		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		10		10		10		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output[Note 1]	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			60		60		60	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			130		130		130	ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↓)[Note 2]	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		23		110		110		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		33		110		110		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↓)[Note 2]	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		10		10		10		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		10		10		10		ns
Delay time from SCKp↑ to SOp output[Note 2]	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			10		10		10	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			10		10		10	ns

(**Notes**, **Caution** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.

2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. p: CSI number (p = 00), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0), g: PIM and POM number (g = 1)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))

4. This specification is valid only when CSI00's peripheral I/O redirect function is not used.

(7) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (CSI mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output) (1/2)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	$t_{KCY1} \geq 4/f_{CLK}$	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	300		1150		1150		ns
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	500		1150		1150		ns
			1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 1]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 1.8 V[Note 2], C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	1150		1150		1150		ns
SCKp high-level width	t_{KH1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 75		t_{KCY1}/2 – 75		t_{KCY1}/2 – 75		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 170		t_{KCY1}/2 – 170		t_{KCY1}/2 – 170		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 1]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 2], C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 458		t_{KCY1}/2 – 458		t_{KCY1}/2 – 458		ns
SCKp low-level width	t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 12		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 18		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 1]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 2], C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		t_{KCY1}/2 – 50		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑)[Note 3]	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		81		479		479		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		177		479		479		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 1]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 2], C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		479		479		479		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑)[Note 3]	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		19		19		19		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		19		19		19		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 1]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 2], C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		19		19		19		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output[Note 3]	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			100		100		100	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			195		195		195	ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 1]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 2], C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ			483		483		483	ns

(**Notes** and **Caution** are listed on the next page, and **Remarks** are listed on the page after the next page.)

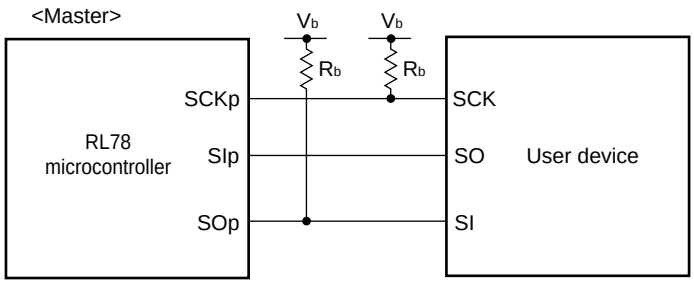
(7) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (CSI mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output) (2/2)
(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SIp setup time (to SCKp↓)Note 4	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	44		110		110		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	44		110		110		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 VNote 1) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 VNote 2, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	110		110		110		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↓)Note 4	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	19		19		19		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	19		19		19		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 VNote 1) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 VNote 2, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	19		19		19		ns
Delay time from SCKp↑ to SOp outputNote 4	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		25		25		25	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		25		25		25	ns
		1.8 V (2.4 VNote 1) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 VNote 2, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		25		25		25	ns

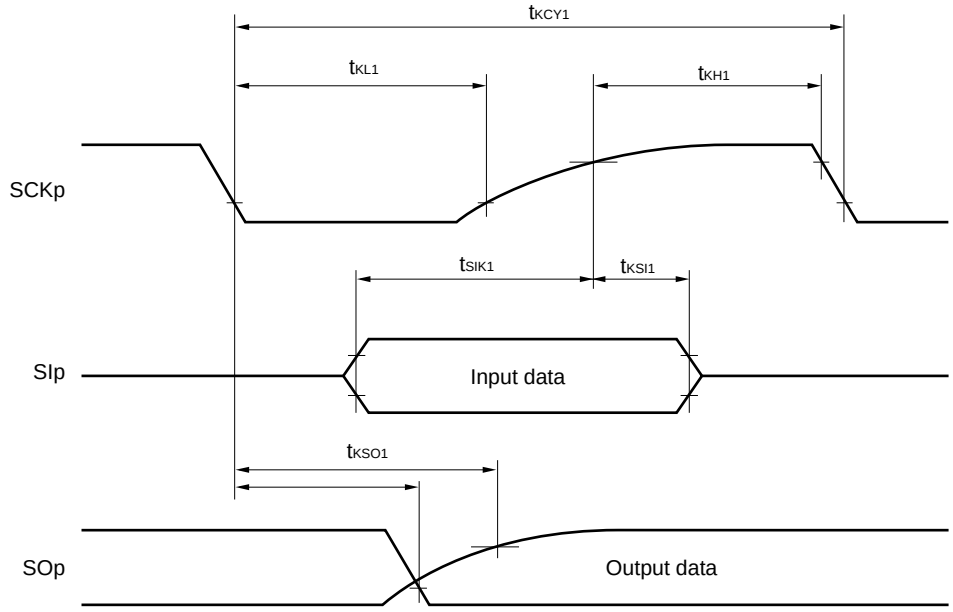
Notes 1. Condition in HS (high-speed main) mode
2. Use it with V_{DD} ≥ V_b.
3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.
4. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

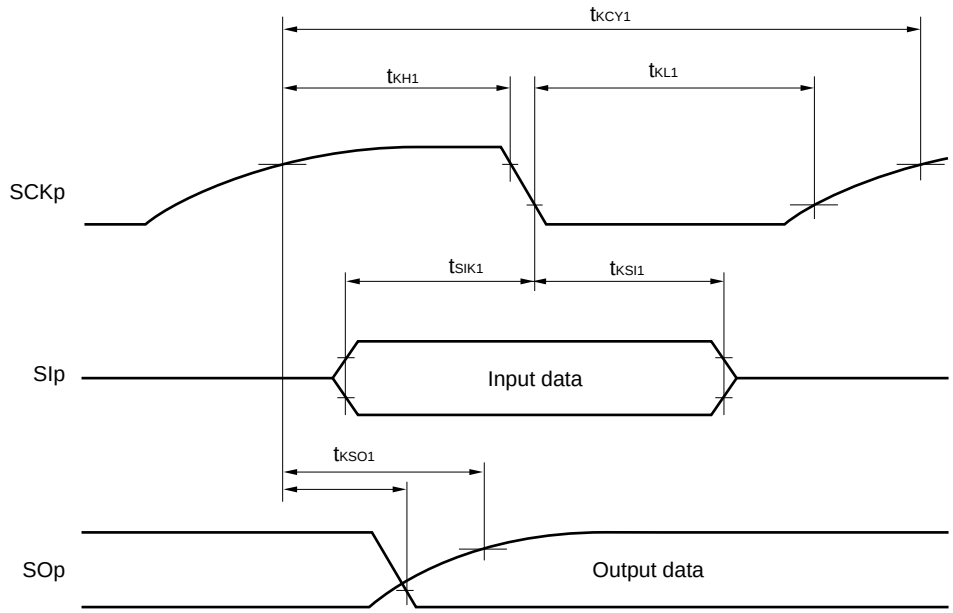
CSI mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



CSI mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



CSI mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number , n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00)

(8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (CSI mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time[Note 1]	t_{KCY2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V	20 MHz < f_{MCK}	12/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	10/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	8/f_{MCK}		16/f_{MCK}		–		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	6/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V	20 MHz < f_{MCK}	16/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			16 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	14/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	8/f_{MCK}		16/f_{MCK}		–		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	6/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 2]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 3]	20 MHz < f_{MCK}	36/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			16 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	32/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	26/f_{MCK}		–		–		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	16/f_{MCK}		16/f_{MCK}		–		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	10/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		10/f_{MCK}		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH2}, t_{KL2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		t_{KCY2}/2 – 12		t_{KCY2}/2 – 50		t_{KCY2}/2 – 50		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		t_{KCY2}/2 – 18		t_{KCY2}/2 – 50		t_{KCY2}/2 – 50		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 2]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 3]		t_{KCY2}/2 – 50		t_{KCY2}/2 – 50		t_{KCY2}/2 – 50		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑)[Note 4]	t_{SIK2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		1/f_{MCK} + 20		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		1/f_{MCK} + 20		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 2]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 3]		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		1/f_{MCK} + 30		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑)[Note 5]	t_{KSI2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 2]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 3]		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		1/f_{MCK} + 31		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output[Note 6]	t_{KSO2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 120		2/f_{MCK} + 573		2/f_{MCK} + 573	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 214		2/f_{MCK} + 573		2/f_{MCK} + 573	ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 2]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 3], C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 573		2/f_{MCK} + 573		2/f_{MCK} + 573	ns

(**Notes** and **Caution** are listed on the next page, and **Remarks** are listed on the page after the next page.)

Notes 1. Transfer rate in SNOOZE mode: MAX. 1 Mbps

2. Condition in HS (high-speed main) mode

3. Use it with $V_{DD} \geq V_b$.

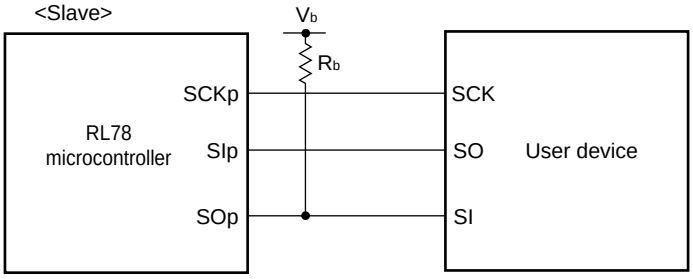
4. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

5. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

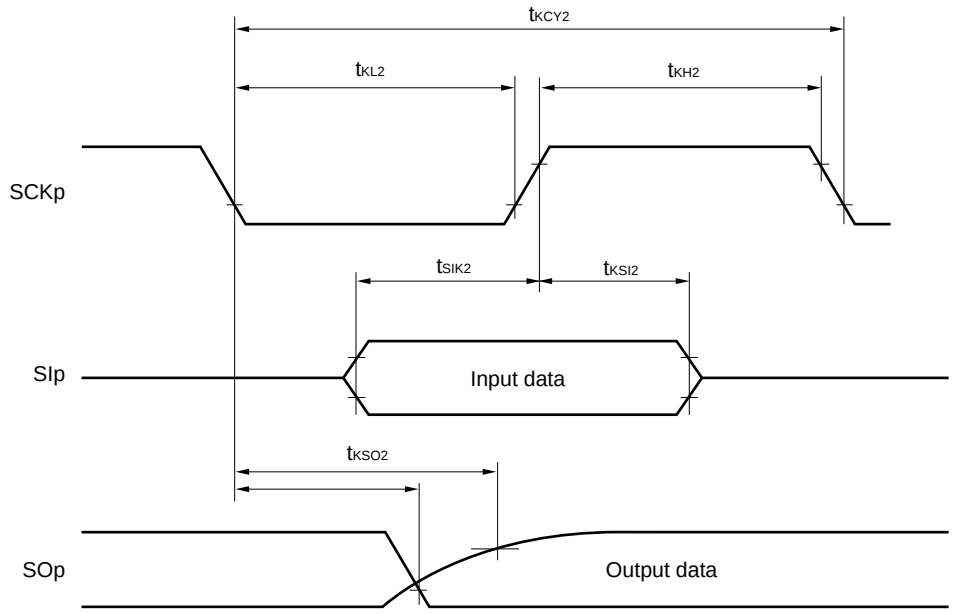
6. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp↑" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

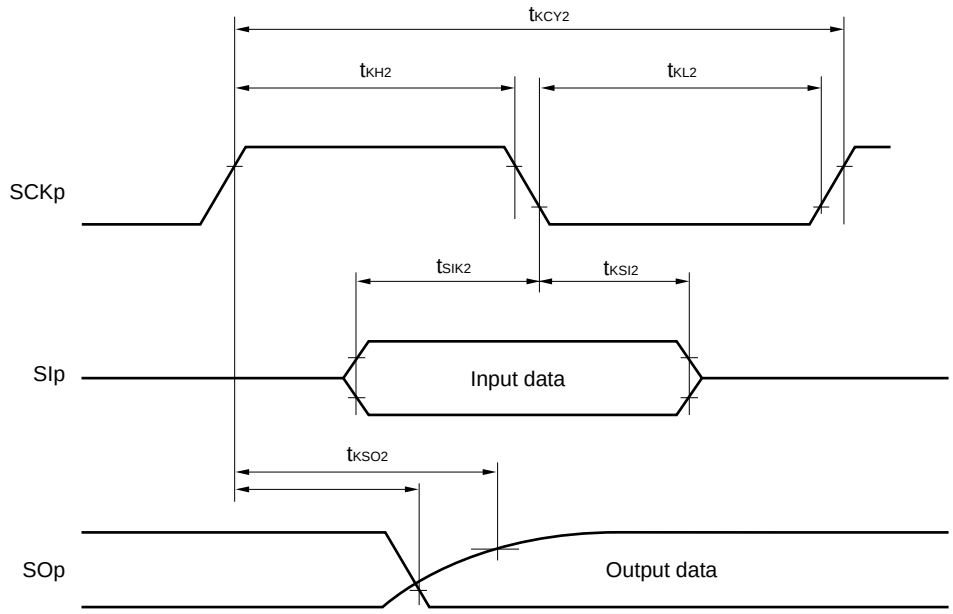
CSI mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



CSI mode serial transfer timing (slave mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



CSI mode serial transfer timing (slave mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn)
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02))

(9) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified I^2C mode) (1/2)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLr clock frequency	f_{SCL}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		1000 Note 1		300 Note 1		300 Note 1	kHz
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		1000 Note 1		300 Note 1		300 Note 1	kHz
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ		400 Note 1		300 Note 1		300 Note 1	kHz
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		400 Note 1		300 Note 1		300 Note 1	kHz
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 2) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 3, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		300 Note 1		300 Note 1		300 Note 1	kHz
Hold time when SCLr = "L"	t_{LOW}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	475		1550		1550		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	475		1550		1550		ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	1150		1550		1550		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1150		1550		1550		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 2) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 3, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	1550		1550		1550		ns
Hold time when SCLr = "H"	t_{HIGH}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	245		610		610		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	200		610		610		ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	675		610		610		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	600		610		610		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V Note 2) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V Note 3, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	610		610		610		ns

(**Notes** and **Caution** are listed on the next page, and **Remarks** are listed on the page after the next page.)

(9) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified I^2C mode) (2/2)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK}+ 135[Note 4]		1/f_{MCK}+ 190[Note 4]		1/f_{MCK}+ 190[Note 4]		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK}+ 135[Note 4]		1/f_{MCK}+ 190[Note 4]		1/f_{MCK}+ 190[Note 4]		ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	1/f_{MCK}+ 190[Note 4]		1/f_{MCK}+ 190[Note 4]		1/f_{MCK}+ 190[Note 4]		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK}+ 190[Note 4]		1/f_{MCK}+ 190[Note 4]		1/f_{MCK}+ 190[Note 4]		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 2]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 3], C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	1/f_{MCK}+ 190[Note 4]		1/f_{MCK}+ 190[Note 4]		1/f_{MCK}+ 190[Note 4]		ns
Data hold time (transmission)	$t_{HD:DAT}$	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	305	0	305	0	305	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	305	0	305	0	305	ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	0	355	0	355	0	355	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	355	0	355	0	355	ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 2]) ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V[Note 3], C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	0	405	0	405	0	405	ns

Notes 1. The value must also be equal to or less than f_{MCK}/4.

2. Condition in HS (high-speed main) mode

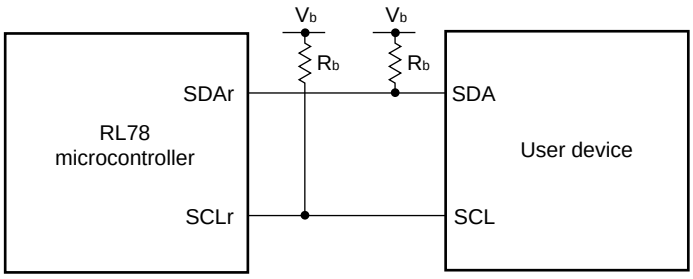
3. Use it with $V_{DD} \geq V_b$.

4. Set the f_{MCK} value to keep the hold time of SCLr = “L” and SCLr = “H”.

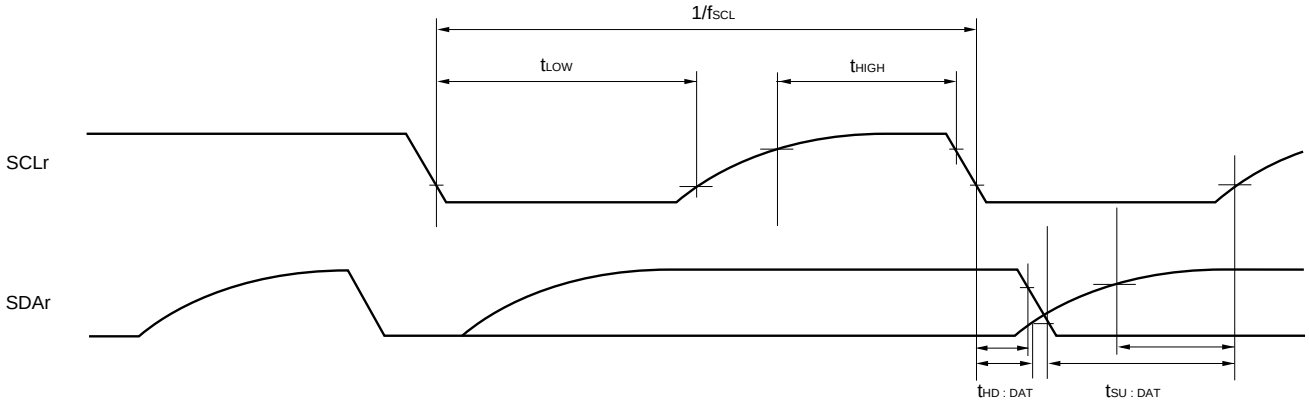
Caution Select the TTL input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SDAr pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Simplified I²C mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



Simplified I²C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at different potential)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. r: IIC number (r = 00, 10), g: PIM, POM number (g = 0, 1)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02)

2.5.2 Serial interface IICA

(1) I^2C standard mode (1/2)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	f_{SCL}	Normal mode: f_{CLK} ≥ 1 MHz	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0	100	0	100	0	100	kHz
			1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0	100	0	100	0	100	kHz
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–	–	–	–	0	100	kHz
Setup time of restart condition	$t_{SU:STA}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.7		4.7		4.7		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.7		4.7		4.7		μs
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–	–	–	–	4.7		μs
Hold time[Note 1]	$t_{HD:STA}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.0		4.0		4.0		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.0		4.0		4.0		μs
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–	–	–	–	4.0		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = “L”	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.7		4.7		4.7		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.7		4.7		4.7		μs
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–	–	–	–	4.7		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = “H”	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.0		4.0		4.0		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		4.0		4.0		4.0		μs
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		–	–	–	–	4.0		μs

(**Notes**, **Caution** and **Remark** are listed on the next page.)

(1) I^2C standard mode (2/2)

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	250		250		250		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	250		250		250		ns
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–	–	–	–	250		ns
Data hold time (transmission)[Note 2]	$t_{HD:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0	3.45	0	3.45	0	3.45	μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0	3.45	0	3.45	0	3.45	μs
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–	–	–	–	0	3.45	μs
Setup time of stop condition	$t_{SU:STO}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	4.0		4.0		4.0		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	4.0		4.0		4.0		μs
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–	–	–	–	4.0		μs
Bus-free time	t_{BUF}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	4.7		4.7		4.7		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	4.7		4.7		4.7		μs
		1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–	–	–	–	4.7		μs

Notes 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

2. The maximum value (MAX.) of $t_{HD:DAT}$ is during normal transfer and a wait state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

3. Condition in HS (high-speed main) mode

Caution The values in the above table are applied even when bit 2 (PIOR2) in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR) is 1. At this time, the pin characteristics (I_{OH1}, I_{OL1}, V_{OH1}, V_{OL1}) must satisfy the values in the redirect destination.

Remark The maximum value of C_b (communication line capacitance) and the value of R_b (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

Standard mode: C_b = 400 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ

(2) I^2C fast mode

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	f_{SCL}	Fast mode: f_{CLK} ≥ 3.5 MHz	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0	400	0	400	0	400	kHz
			1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0	400	0	400	0	400	kHz
Setup time of restart condition	$t_{SU:STA}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
Hold time[Note 1]	$t_{HD:STA}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 =“L”	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1.3		1.3		1.3		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1.3		1.3		1.3		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 =“H”	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		100		100		100		ns
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		100		100		100		ns
Data hold time (transmission)[Note 2]	$t_{HD:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0	0.9	0	0.9	0	0.9	μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0	0.9	0	0.9	0	0.9	μs
Setup time of stop condition	$t_{SU:STO}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.6		0.6		0.6		μs
Bus-free time	t_{BUF}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1.3		1.3		1.3		μs
		1.8 V (2.4 V[Note 3]) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1.3		1.3		1.3		μs

Notes 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

2. The maximum value (MAX.) of $t_{HD:DAT}$ is during normal transfer and a wait state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

3. Condition in HS (high-speed main) mode

Caution The values in the above table are applied even when bit 2 (PIOR2) in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR) is 1. At this time, the pin characteristics (I_{OH1}, I_{OL1}, V_{OH1}, V_{OL1}) must satisfy the values in the redirect destination.

Remark The maximum value of C_b (communication line capacitance) and the value of R_b (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

Fast mode: C_b = 320 pF, R_b = 1.1 kΩ

(3) I^2C fast mode plus

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		LS (low-speed main) Mode		LV (low-voltage main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	f_{SCL}	Fast mode plus: f_{CLK} ≥ 10 MHz	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0	1000	–		–		kHz
Setup time of restart condition	$t_{SU:STA}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.26		–		–		μs
Hold time[Note 1]	$t_{HD:STA}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.26		–		–		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 =“L”	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.5		–		–		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 =“H”	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.26		–		–		μs
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		50		–		–		ns
Data hold time (transmission)[Note 2]	$t_{HD:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0	0.45	–		–		μs
Setup time of stop condition	$t_{SU:STO}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.26		–		–		μs
Bus-free time	t_{BUF}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		0.5		–		–		μs

Notes 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

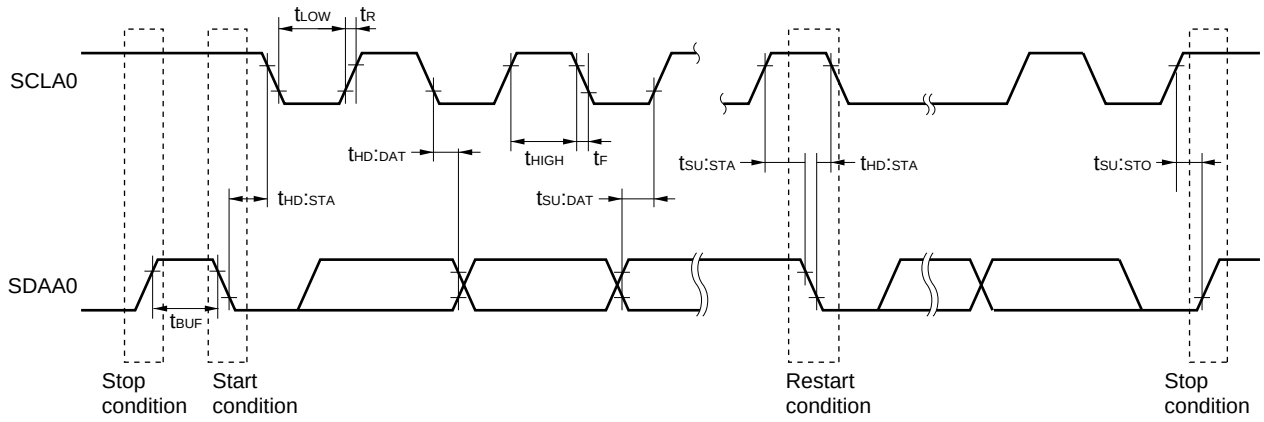
2. The maximum value (MAX.) of $t_{HD:DAT}$ is during normal transfer and a wait state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

Caution The values in the above table are applied even when bit 2 (PIOR2) in the peripheral I/O redirection register (PIOR) is 1. At this time, the pin characteristics (I_{OH1}, I_{OL1}, V_{OH1}, V_{OL1}) must satisfy the values in the redirect destination.

Remark The maximum value of C_b (communication line capacitance) and the value of R_b (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

Fast mode plus: C_b = 120 pF, R_b = 1.1 kΩ

IICA serial transfer timing



2.6 Analog Characteristics

2.6.1 A/D converter characteristics

Classification of A/D converter characteristics

Reference Voltage / Input channel	Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP} Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}	Reference voltage (+) = V_{DD} Reference voltage (–) = V_{SS}	Reference voltage (+) = V_{BGR} Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}
ANI0, ANI1	–	See **2.6.1 (2)**.	See **2.6.1 (3)**.
ANI16 to ANI25	See **2.6.1 (1)**.		
Internal reference voltage Temperature sensor output voltage	See **2.6.1 (1)**.		–

(1) When reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}/ANI0 (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 1), reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pins: ANI16 to ANI25, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}, Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES			8		10	bit
Overall error[Note 1]	AINL	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V		1.2	±5.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 4]		1.2	±8.5	LSB
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	10-bit resolution Target pin: ANI16 to ANI25	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.125		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.1875		39	μs
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	57		95	μs
		10-bit resolution Target pin: Internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.375		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.5625		39	μs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{ZS}	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.35	%FSR
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 4]			±0.60	%FSR
Full-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{FS}	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.35	%FSR
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 4]			±0.60	%FSR
Integral linearity error[Note 1]	ILE	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±3.5	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 4]			±6.0	LSB
Differential linearity error[Note 1]	DLE	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	1.8 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ AV_{REFP} ≤ 5.5 V[Note 4]			±2.5	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}	ANI16 to ANI25		0		AV_{REFP}	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode))		V_{BGR}[Note 5]			V
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode))		V_{TMPS25}[Note 5]			V

(**Notes** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

3. When $AV_{REFP} < V_{DD}$, the MAX. values are as follows.

Overall error: Add ±4 LSB to the MAX. value when $AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}$.

Zero-scale error/Full-scale error: Add ±0.2%FSR to the MAX. value when $AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}$.

Integral linearity error/ Differential linearity error: Add ±2 LSB to the MAX. value when $AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}$.

4. Values when the conversion time is set to 57 μs (min.) and 95 μs (max.).

5. See **2.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics**.

(2) When reference voltage (+) = V_{DD} (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 0), reference voltage (–) = V_{SS} (ADREFM = 0), target pins: ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = V_{DD}, Reference voltage (–) = V_{SS})

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES			8		10	bit
Overall error Notes 1, 2	AINL	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1.2	±7.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V Note 3		1.2	±10.5	LSB
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	10-bit resolution Target pin: ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25 Note 3	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.125		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.1875		39	μs
			1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	57		95	μs
		10-bit resolution Target pin: Internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.375		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.5625		39	μs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error Notes 1, 2	E_{ZS}	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V Note 3			±0.85	%FSR
Full-scale error Notes 1, 2	E_{FS}	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V Note 3			±0.85	%FSR
Integral linearity error Note 1	ILE	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±4.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V Note 3			±6.5	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	10-bit resolution	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
			1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V Note 3			±2.5	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}	ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25		0		V_{DD}	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode))		V_{BGR} Note 4			V
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode))		V_{TMPS25} Note 4			V

Notes 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

3. Values when the conversion time is set to 57 μs (min.) and 95 μs (max.).

4. See **2.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics**.

(3) When reference voltage (+) = Internal reference voltage (ADREFP1 = 1, ADREFP0 = 0), reference voltage (–) = AVREFM/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pins: ANI0, ANI16 to ANI25

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = V_{BGR} Note 3, Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM} Note 4 = 0 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES				8		bit
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error Notes 1, 2	E_{ZS}	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
Integral linearity error Note 1	ILE	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
Differential linearity error Note 1	DLE	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±1.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}			0		V_{BGR} Note 3	V

Notes 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

3. See **2.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics**.

4. When reference voltage (–) = V_{SS}, the MAX. values are as follows.

Zero-scale error: Add ±0.35%FSR to the AV_{REFM} MAX. value.

Integral linearity error: Add ±0.5 LSB to the AV_{REFM} MAX. value.

Differential linearity error: Add ±0.2 LSB to the AV_{REFM} MAX. value.

2.6.2 Temperature sensor /internal reference voltage characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Temperature sensor output voltage	V_{TMPS25}	ADS register = 80H, T_A = +25°C		1.05		V
Internal reference output voltage	V_{BGR}	ADS register = 81H	1.38	1.45	1.5	V
Temperature coefficient	F_{VTMPS}	Temperature sensor that depends on the temperature		–3.6		mV/°C
Operation stabilization wait time	t_{AMP}				5	μs

2.6.3 Comparator characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input voltage range	Ivref			0		V_{DD} – 1.4	V
	Ivcmp			–0.3		V_{DD} + 0.3	V
Output delay	td	V_{DD} = 3.0 V Input slew rate > 50 mV/μs	Comparator high-speed mode, standard mode			1.2	μs
			Comparator high-speed mode, window mode			2.0	μs
			Comparator low-speed mode, standard mode		3.0	5.0	μs
High-electric-potential reference voltage	VTW+	Comparator high-speed mode, window mode		0.66V_{DD}	0.76V_{DD}	0.86V_{DD}	V
Low-electric-potential reference voltage	VTW–	Comparator high-speed mode, window mode		0.14V_{DD}	0.24V_{DD}	0.34V_{DD}	V
Operation stabilization wait time	t_{CMP}			100			μs
Internal reference output voltage[Note]	V_{BGR}	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode		1.38	1.45	1.50	V

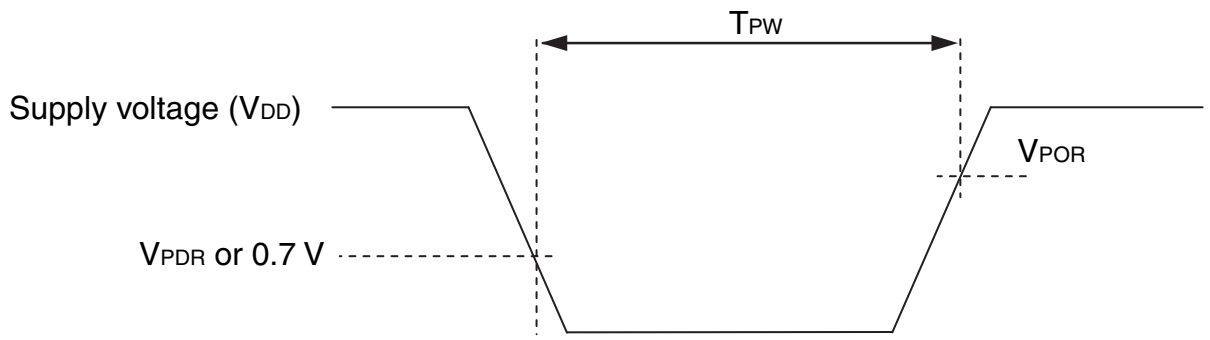
Note Cannot be used in LS (low-speed main) mode, LV (low-voltage main) mode, subsystem clock operation, and STOP mode.

2.6.4 POR circuit characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Detection voltage	V_{POR}	When power supply rises	1.47	1.51	1.55	V
	V_{PDR}	When power supply falls	1.46	1.50	1.54	V
Minimum pulse width[Note]	T_{PW}		300			μs

Note This is the time required for the POR circuit to execute a reset operation when V_{DD} falls below V_{PDR}. When the microcontroller enters STOP mode and when the main system clock (f_{MAIN}) has been stopped by setting bit 0 (HIOSTOP) and bit 7 (MSTOP) of the clock operation status control register (CSC), this is the time required for the POR circuit to execute a reset operation between when V_{DD} falls below 0.7 V and when V_{DD} rises to V_{POR} or higher.



2.6.5 LVD circuit characteristics

LVD Detection Voltage of Reset Mode and Interrupt Mode

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, $V_{PDR} \leq V_{DD} \leq 5.5$ V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter		Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Detection voltage	Supply voltage level	V_{LVD0}	When power supply rises	3.98	4.06	4.14	V
			When power supply falls	3.90	3.98	4.06	V
		V_{LVD1}	When power supply rises	3.68	3.75	3.82	V
			When power supply falls	3.60	3.67	3.74	V
		V_{LVD2}	When power supply rises	3.07	3.13	3.19	V
			When power supply falls	3.00	3.06	3.12	V
		V_{LVD3}	When power supply rises	2.96	3.02	3.08	V
			When power supply falls	2.90	2.96	3.02	V
		V_{LVD4}	When power supply rises	2.86	2.92	2.97	V
			When power supply falls	2.80	2.86	2.91	V
		V_{LVD5}	When power supply rises	2.76	2.81	2.87	V
			When power supply falls	2.70	2.75	2.81	V
		V_{LVD6}	When power supply rises	2.66	2.71	2.76	V
			When power supply falls	2.60	2.65	2.70	V
		V_{LVD7}	When power supply rises	2.56	2.61	2.66	V
			When power supply falls	2.50	2.55	2.60	V
		V_{LVD8}	When power supply rises	2.45	2.50	2.55	V
			When power supply falls	2.40	2.45	2.50	V
		V_{LVD9}	When power supply rises	2.05	2.09	2.13	V
			When power supply falls	2.00	2.04	2.08	V
		V_{LVD10}	When power supply rises	1.94	1.98	2.02	V
			When power supply falls	1.90	1.94	1.98	V
		V_{LVD11}	When power supply rises	1.84	1.88	1.91	V
			When power supply falls	1.80	1.84	1.87	V
		V_{LVD12}	When power supply rises	1.74	1.77	1.81	V
			When power supply falls	1.70	1.73	1.77	V
		V_{LVD13}	When power supply rises	1.64	1.67	1.70	V
			When power supply falls	1.60	1.63	1.66	V
Minimum pulse width		t_{LW}		300			μs
Detection delay time						300	μs

LVD Detection Voltage of Interrupt & Reset Mode

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, $V_{PDR} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5$ V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Interrupt and reset mode	V_{LVD13}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 0, 0, falling reset voltage		1.60	1.63	1.66	V
	V_{LVD12}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0	Rising release reset voltage	1.74	1.77	1.81	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	1.70	1.73	1.77	V
	V_{LVD11}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1	Rising release reset voltage	1.84	1.88	1.91	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	1.80	1.84	1.87	V
	V_{LVD4}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0	Rising release reset voltage	2.86	2.92	2.97	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	2.80	2.86	2.91	V
	V_{LVD11}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 0, 1, falling reset voltage		1.80	1.84	1.87	V
	V_{LVD10}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0	Rising release reset voltage	1.94	1.98	2.02	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	1.90	1.94	1.98	V
	V_{LVD9}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1	Rising release reset voltage	2.05	2.09	2.13	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	2.00	2.04	2.08	V
	V_{LVD2}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0	Rising release reset voltage	3.07	3.13	3.19	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	3.00	3.06	3.12	V
	V_{LVD8}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 1, 0, falling reset voltage		2.40	2.45	2.50	V
	V_{LVD7}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0	Rising release reset voltage	2.56	2.61	2.66	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	2.50	2.55	2.60	V
	V_{LVD6}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1	Rising release reset voltage	2.66	2.71	2.76	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	2.60	2.65	2.70	V
	V_{LVD1}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0	Rising release reset voltage	3.68	3.75	3.82	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	3.60	3.67	3.74	V
	V_{LVD5}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 1, 1, falling reset voltage		2.70	2.75	2.81	V
	V_{LVD4}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0	Rising release reset voltage	2.86	2.92	2.97	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	2.80	2.86	2.91	V
	V_{LVD3}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1	Rising release reset voltage	2.96	3.02	3.08	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	2.90	2.96	3.02	V
	V_{LVD0}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0	Rising release reset voltage	3.98	4.06	4.14	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	3.90	3.98	4.06	V

2.6.6 Supply voltage rising slope characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
V_{DD} rising slope	SV_{DD}				54	V/ms

Caution Make sure to keep the internal reset state by the LVD circuit or an external reset until V_{DD} reaches the operating voltage range shown in 2.4 AC Characteristics.

2.7 LCD Characteristics

2.7.1 External resistance division method

(1) Static display mode

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, V_{L4} (MIN.) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}		2.0		V_{DD}	V

(2) 1/2 bias method, 1/4 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, V_{L4} (MIN.) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}		2.7		V_{DD}	V

(3) 1/3 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, V_{L4} (MIN.) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}		2.5		V_{DD}	V

2.7.2 Internal voltage boosting method

(1) 1/3 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD output voltage variation range	V_{L1}	C1 to C4[Note 1] = 0.47 μF[Note 2]	VLCD = 04H	0.90	1.00	1.08	V
			VLCD = 05H	0.95	1.05	1.13	V
			VLCD = 06H	1.00	1.10	1.18	V
			VLCD = 07H	1.05	1.15	1.23	V
			VLCD = 08H	1.10	1.20	1.28	V
			VLCD = 09H	1.15	1.25	1.33	V
			VLCD = 0AH	1.20	1.30	1.38	V
			VLCD = 0BH	1.25	1.35	1.43	V
			VLCD = 0CH	1.30	1.40	1.48	V
			VLCD = 0DH	1.35	1.45	1.53	V
			VLCD = 0EH	1.40	1.50	1.58	V
			VLCD = 0FH	1.45	1.55	1.63	V
			VLCD = 10H	1.50	1.60	1.68	V
			VLCD = 11H	1.55	1.65	1.73	V
			VLCD = 12H	1.60	1.70	1.78	V
			VLCD = 13H	1.65	1.75	1.83	V
Doubler output voltage	V_{L2}	C1 to C4[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		$2V_{L1}$ – 0.10	$2V_{L1}$	$2V_{L1}$	V
Tripler output voltage	V_{L4}	C1 to C4[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		$3V_{L1}$ – 0.15	$3V_{L1}$	$3V_{L1}$	V
Reference voltage setup time[Note 2]	t_{VWAIT1}			5			ms
Voltage boost wait time[Note 3]	t_{VWAIT2}	C1 to C4[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		500			ms

Notes 1. This is a capacitor that is connected between voltage pins used to drive the LCD.
C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL
C2: A capacitor connected between V_{L1} and GND
C3: A capacitor connected between V_{L2} and GND
C4: A capacitor connected between V_{L4} and GND
C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = 0.47 μF ± 30 %

2. This is the time required to wait from when the reference voltage is specified by using the VLCD register (or when the internal voltage boosting method is selected (by setting the MDSET1 and MDSET0 bits of the LCDM0 register to 01B) if the default value reference voltage is used) until voltage boosting starts (VLCON = 1).

3. This is the wait time from when voltage boosting is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

(2) 1/4 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD output voltage variation range	V_{L1}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF[Note 2]	VLCD = 04H	0.90	1.00	1.08	V
			VLCD = 05H	0.95	1.05	1.13	V
			VLCD = 06H	1.00	1.10	1.18	V
			VLCD = 07H	1.05	1.15	1.23	V
			VLCD = 08H	1.10	1.20	1.28	V
			VLCD = 09H	1.15	1.25	1.33	V
			VLCD = 0AH	1.20	1.30	1.38	V
Doubler output voltage	V_{L2}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		2 V_{L1}–0.08	2 V_{L1}	2 V_{L1}	V
Tripler output voltage	V_{L3}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		3 V_{L1}–0.12	3 V_{L1}	3 V_{L1}	V
Quadruply output voltage	V_{L4}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		4 V_{L1}–0.16	4 V_{L1}	4 V_{L1}	V
Reference voltage setup time[Note 2]	t_{VWAIT1}			5			ms
Voltage boost wait time[Note 3]	t_{VWAIT2}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		500			ms

Notes 1. This is a capacitor that is connected between voltage pins used to drive the LCD.
C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL
C2: A capacitor connected between V_{L1} and GND
C3: A capacitor connected between V_{L2} and GND
C4: A capacitor connected between V_{L3} and GND
C5: A capacitor connected between V_{L4} and GND
C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = C5 = 0.47 μF ± 30%

2. This is the time required to wait from when the reference voltage is specified by using the VLCD register (or when the internal voltage boosting method is selected (by setting the MDSET1 and MDSET0 bits of the LCDM0 register to 01B) if the default value reference voltage is used) until voltage boosting starts (VLCON = 1).

3. This is the wait time from when voltage boosting is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

2.7.3 Capacitor split method

(1) 1/3 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 2.2 V ≤ V_D ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
V_{L4} voltage	V_{L4}	C1 to C4 = 0.47 μF[Note 2]		V_{DD}		V
V_{L2} voltage	V_{L2}	C1 to C4 = 0.47 μF[Note 2]	2/3 V_{L4} – 0.1	2/3 V_{L4}	2/3 V_{L4} + 0.1	V
V_{L1} voltage	V_{L1}	C1 to C4 = 0.47 μF[Note 2]	1/3 V_{L4} – 0.1	1/3 V_{L4}	1/3 V_{L4} + 0.1	V
Capacitor split wait time[Note 1]	t_{VWAIT}		100			ms

Notes 1. This is the wait time from when voltage bucking is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

2. This is a capacitor that is connected between voltage pins used to drive the LCD.
C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL
C2: A capacitor connected between V_{L1} and GND
C3: A capacitor connected between V_{L2} and GND
C4: A capacitor connected between V_{L4} and GND
C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = 0.47 μF ± 30%

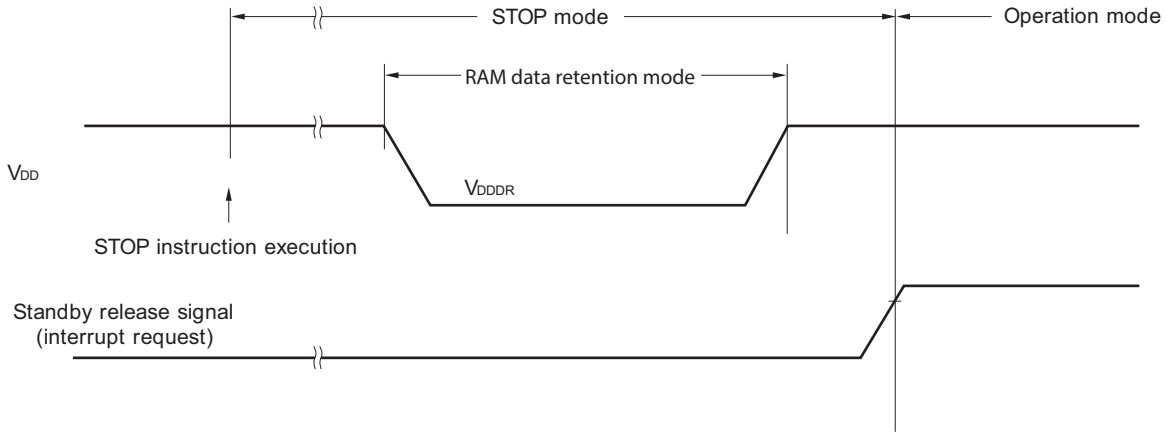
<R> 2.8 RAM Data Retention Characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Data retention supply voltage	V_{DDDR}		1.46[Note]		5.5	V

<R> **Note** This depends on the POR detection voltage. For a falling voltage, data in RAM are retained until the voltage reaches the level that triggers a POR reset but not once it reaches the level at which a POR reset is generated.

<R> **Caution Data in RAM are not retained if the CPU operates outside the specified operating voltage range. Therefore, place the CPU in STOP mode before the operating voltage drops below the specified range.**



2.9 Flash Memory Programming Characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
System clock frequency	f_{CLK}	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1		24	MHz
Number of code flash rewrites[Notes 1, 2, 3]	C_{erwr}	Retained for 20 years T_A = 85°C	1,000			Times
Number of data flash rewrites[Notes 1, 2, 3]		Retained for 1 year T_A = 25°C		1,000,000		
		Retained for 5 years T_A = 85°C	100,000			
		Retained for 20 years T_A = 85°C	10,000			

Notes 1. 1 erase + 1 write after the erase is regarded as 1 rewrite. The retaining years are until next rewrite after the rewrite.

2. When using flash memory programmer and Renesas Electronics self programming library

3. This characteristic indicates the flash memory characteristic and based on Renesas Electronics reliability test.

Remark When updating data multiple times, use the flash memory as one for updating data.

2.10 Dedicated Flash Memory Programmer Communication (UART)

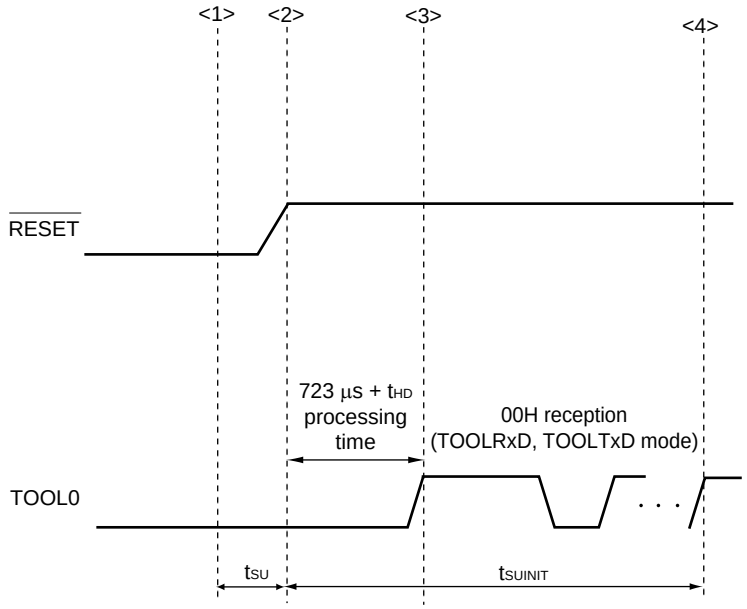
(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate		During serial programming	115,200		1,000,000	bps

2.11 Timing Specifications for Switching Flash Memory Programming Modes

(T_A = –40 to +85°C, 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Time to complete the communication for the initial setting after the external reset is released	t_{SUINIT}	POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.			100	ms
Time to release the external reset after the TOOL0 pin is set to the low level	t_{SU}	POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.	10			μs
Time to hold the TOOL0 pin at the low level after the external reset is released (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)	t_{HD}	POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.	1			ms



<1> The low level is input to the TOOL0 pin.

<2> The external reset is released (POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.).

<3> The TOOL0 pin is set to the high level.

<4> Setting of the flash memory programming mode by UART reception and completion the baud rate setting.

Remark t_{SUINIT}: Communication for the initial setting must be completed within 100 ms after the external reset is released during this period.

t_{SU}: Time to release the external reset after the TOOL0 pin is set to the low level

t_{HD}: Time to hold the TOOL0 pin at the low level after the external reset is released (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)

3. ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (G: INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS T_A = –40 to +105°C)

This chapter describes the following electrical specifications.

Target products G: Industrial applications T_A = –40 to +105°C

R5F10WLAGFB, R5F10WLCGFB, R5F10WLDGFB,
R5F10WLEGFB, R5F10WLFGFB, R5F10WLGGFB
R5F10WMAGFB, R5F10WMCGFB, R5F10WMDGFB,
R5F10WMEGFB, R5F10WMFGFB, R5F10WMGGFB

Cautions 1. The RL78/L13 microcontrollers have an on-chip debug function, which is provided for development and evaluation. Do not use the on-chip debug function in products designated for mass production, because the guaranteed number of rewritable times of the flash memory may be exceeded when this function is used, and product reliability therefore cannot be guaranteed. Renesas Electronics is not liable for problems occurring when the on-chip debug function is used.

2. The pins mounted depend on the product. See 2.1 Port Function to 2.2.1 With functions for each product in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

3. Consult Renesas salesperson and distributor for derating when the product is used at T_A = +85°C to +105°C. Note that derating means "systematically lowering the load from the rated value to improve reliability".

<R> **Remark** When RL78/L13 is used in the range of T_A = -40 to +85°C, see **CHAPTER 2 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS (T_A = -40 to +85°C)**.

"G: Industrial applications (T_A = –40 to +105°C) differ from "A: Consumer applications" in function as follows:

Fields of Application	A: Consumer applications	G: Industrial applications
Operating ambient temperature	T_A = –40 to +85°C	T_A = –40 to +105°C
Operation mode operating voltage range	HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 24 MHz 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz LS (low-speed main) mode: 1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 8 MHz LV (low-voltage main) mode: 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 4 MHz	HS (high-speed main) mode only: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 24 MHz 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock accuracy	1.8 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V: ±1.0 % @ T_A = –20 to +85°C ±1.5 % @ T_A = –40 to –20°C 1.6 V ≤ V_{DD} < 1.8 V: ±5.0 % @ T_A = –20 to +85°C ±5.5 % @ T_A = –40 to –20°C	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V: ±2.0 % @ T_A = +85 to +105°C ±1.0 % @ T_A = –20 to +85°C ±1.5 % @ T_A = –40 to –20°C
Serial array unit	UART CSI: f_{CLK}/2 (16 Mbps supported), f_{CLK}/4 Simplified I^2C	UART CSI: f_{CLK}/4 Simplified I^2C
IICA	Standard mode Fast mode Fast mode plus	Standard mode Fase mode
Voltage detector	• Rising: 1.67 V to 4.06 V (14 levels) • Falling: 1.63 V to 3.98 V (14 levels)	• Rising: 2.61 V to 4.06 V (8 levels) • Falling: 2.55 V to 3.98 V (8 levels)

Remark Electrical specifications of G: Industrial applications (T_A = –40 to +105°C) differ from "A: Consumer applications". For details, see **3.1** to **3.11** below.

3.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Absolute Maximum Ratings (1/3)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Ratings	Unit
Supply voltage	V_{DD}		–0.5 to +6.5	V
REGC pin input voltage	V_{IREGC}	REGC	–0.3 to +2.8 and –0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 1	V
Input voltage	V_{I1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P20 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P121 to P127, P130, P137	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
	V_{I2}	P60 and P61 (N-ch open-drain)	–0.3 to +6.5	V
	V_{I3}	EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
Output voltage	V_{O1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P20 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P121 to P127, P130, P137	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 Note 2	V
Analog input voltage	V_{AI1}	ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI26	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3 and –0.3 to $AV_{REF(+)}$ +0.3 Notes 2, 3	V

Notes 1. Connect the REGC pin to Vss via a capacitor (0.47 to 1 μF). This value regulates the absolute maximum rating of the REGC pin. Do not use this pin with voltage applied to it.

2. Must be 6.5 V or lower.

3. Do not exceed $AV_{REF(+)}$ + 0.3 V in case of A/D conversion target pin.

Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.

Remarks 1. Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

2. $AV_{REF(+)}$: + side reference voltage of the A/D converter.

3. V_{SS}: Reference voltage

Absolute Maximum Ratings (2/3)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		Ratings	Unit
LCD voltage	V_{L1}	V_{L1} voltage[Note 1]		–0.3 to +2.8 and –0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3	V
	V_{L2}	V_{L2} voltage[Note 1]		–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3[Note 2]	V
	V_{L3}	V_{L3} voltage[Note 1]		–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3[Note 2]	V
	V_{L4}	V_{L4} voltage[Note 1]		–0.3 to +6.5	V
	V_{LCAP}	CAPL, CAPH voltage[Note 1]		–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3[Note 2]	V
	V_{OUT}	COM0 to COM7 SEG0 to SEG50 output voltage	External resistance division method	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3[Note 2]	V
			Capacitor split method	–0.3 to V_{DD} +0.3[Note 2]	V
			Internal voltage boosting method	–0.3 to V_{L4} +0.3[Note 2]	V

Notes 1. This value only indicates the absolute maximum ratings when applying voltage to the V_{L1}, V_{L2}, V_{L3}, and V_{L4} pins; it does not mean that applying voltage to these pins is recommended. When using the internal voltage boosting method or capacitance split method, connect these pins to V_{SS} via a capacitor (0.47 μF ± 30%) and connect a capacitor (0.47 μF ± 30%) between the CAPL and CAPH pins.

2. Must be 6.5 V or lower.

Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.

Remark V_{SS}: Reference voltage

Absolute Maximum Ratings (T_A = 25°C) (3/3)

	Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		Ratings	Unit
<R>	Output current, high	I_{OH1}	Per pin	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	–40	mA
<R>			Total of all pins –170 mA	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	–170	mA
<R>		I_{OH2}	Per pin	P20, P21	–0.5	mA
			Total of all pins		–1	mA
<R>	Output current, low	I_{OL1}	Per pin	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	40	mA
			Total of all pins 170 mA	P40 to P47, P130	70	mA
<R>				P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P50 to P57, P60, P61, P70 to P77, P125 to P127	100	mA
<R>		I_{OL2}	Per pin	P20, P21	1	mA
<R>			Total of all pins		2	mA
	Operating ambient temperature	T_A	In normal operation mode		–40 to +105	°C
			In flash memory programming mode			°C
	Storage temperature	T_{stg}			–65 to +150	°C

Caution Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

3.2 Oscillator Characteristics

3.2.1 X1 and XT1 oscillator characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Resonator	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
X1 clock oscillation frequency (f_X)Note	Ceramic resonator/ crystal resonator	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1.0		20.0	MHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	1.0		16.0	
XT1 clock oscillation frequency (f_{XT})Note	Crystal resonator		32	32.768	35	kHz

Note Indicates only permissible oscillator frequency ranges. Refer to **AC Characteristics** for instruction execution time. Request evaluation by the manufacturer of the oscillator circuit mounted on a board to check the oscillator characteristics.

Caution Since the CPU is started by the high-speed on-chip oscillator clock after a reset release, check the X1 clock oscillation stabilization time using the oscillation stabilization time counter status register (OSTC) by the user. Determine the oscillation stabilization time of the OSTC register and the oscillation stabilization time select register (OSTS) after sufficiently evaluating the oscillation stabilization time with the resonator to be used.

Remark When using the X1 oscillator and XT1 oscillator, see **5.4 System Clock Oscillator** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

3.2.2 On-chip oscillator characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequencyNotes 1, 2	f_{IH}			1		24	MHz
High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy		+85 to +105°C	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–2		+2	%
		–20 to +85°C	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–1		+1	%
		–40 to –20°C	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	–1.5		+1.5	%
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency	f_{IL}				15		kHz
Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency accuracy				–15		+15	%

Notes 1. The high-speed on-chip oscillator frequency is selected by bits 0 to 4 of the option byte (000C2H/010C2H) and bits 0 to 2 of the HOCODIV register.

2. This indicates the oscillator characteristics only. Refer to **AC Characteristics** for the instruction execution time.

3.3 DC Characteristics

3.3.1 Pin characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

<R>

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, high[Note 1]	I_{OH1}	Per pin for P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–3.0[Note 2]	mA
		Total of P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130 (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–45.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			–15.0	mA
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			–7.0	mA
	I_{OH2}	Per pin for P20 and P21	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–0.1[Note 2]	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			–0.2	mA

Notes 1. Value of the current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from the V_{DD} pin to an output pin

2. Do not exceed the total current value.

3. Output current value under conditions where the duty factor ≤ 70%.
The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty factor from 70% to n%).

- Total output current of pins = (I_{OH} × 0.7)/(n × 0.01)

<Example> Where n = 80% and I_{OH} = –45.0 mA

Total output current of pins = (–45.0 × 0.7)/(80 × 0.01) = –39.375 mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor. A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

Caution P00, P04 to P07, P16, P17, P35, P42 to P44, P46, P47, P53 to P56, and P130 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output current, low[Note 1]	I_{OL1}	Per pin for P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130				8.5[Note 2]	mA
		Per pin for P60 and P61				15.0[Note 2]	mA
		Total of P40 to P47, P130 (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			40.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			15.0	mA
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			9.0	mA
		Total of P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127 (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			60.0	mA
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			35.0	mA
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			20.0	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty = 70%[Note 3])				100.0	mA
	I_{OL2}	Per pin for P20 and P21				0.4[Note 2]	mA
		Total of all pins (When duty = 70%[Note 3])	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			0.8	mA

Notes 1. Value of the current at which the device operation is guaranteed even if the current flows from an output pin to the V_{SS} pin

2. Do not exceed the total current value.

3. Output current value under conditions where the duty factor ≤ 70%.
The output current value that has changed to the duty factor > 70% the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty factor from 70% to n%).

- Total output current of pins = (I_{OL} × 0.7)/(n × 0.01)

<Example> Where n = 80% and I_{OL} = 40.0 mA

Total output current of pins = (40.0 × 0.7)/(80 × 0.01) = 35.0 mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor. A current higher than the absolute maximum rating must not flow into one pin.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input voltage, high	V_{IH1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	Normal input buffer	0.8V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
	V_{IH2}	P03, P05, P06, P16, P17, P34, P43, P44, P46, P47, P53, P55	TTL input buffer 4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.2		V_{DD}	V
			TTL input buffer 3.3 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V	2.0		V_{DD}	V
			TTL input buffer 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V	1.5		V_{DD}	V
	V_{IH3}	P20, P21		0.7V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
	V_{IH4}	P60, P61		0.7V_{DD}		6.0	V
	V_{IH5}	P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$		0.8V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V
Input voltage, low	V_{IL1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	Normal input buffer	0		0.2V_{DD}	V
	V_{IL2}	P03, P05, P06, P16, P17, P34, P43, P44, P46, P47, P53, P55	TTL input buffer 4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0		0.8	V
			TTL input buffer 3.3 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V	0		0.5	V
			TTL input buffer 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V	0		0.32	V
	V_{IL3}	P20, P21		0		0.3V_{DD}	V
	V_{IL4}	P60, P61		0		0.3V_{DD}	V
	V_{IL5}	P121 to P124, P137, EXCLK, EXCLKS, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$		0		0.2V_{DD}	V

Caution The maximum value of V_{IH} of pins P00, P04 to P07, P16, P17, P35, P42 to P44, P46, P47, P53 to P56, and P130 is V_{DD}, even in the N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Output voltage, high	V_{OH1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –3.0 mA	V_{DD} – 0.7			V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –2.0 mA	V_{DD} – 0.6			V
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH1} = –1.5 mA	V_{DD} – 0.5			V
	V_{OH2}	P20 and P21	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OH2} = –100 μA	V_{DD} – 0.5			V
Output voltage, low	V_{OL1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 8.5 mA			0.7	V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 3.0 mA			0.6	V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 1.5 mA			0.4	V
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL1} = 0.6 mA			0.4	V
	V_{OL2}	P20 and P21	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL2} = 400 μA			0.4	V
	V_{OL3}	P60 and P61	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 15.0 mA			2.0	V
			4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 5.0 mA			0.4	V
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 3.0 mA			0.4	V
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, I_{OL3} = 2.0 mA			0.4	V

Caution P00, P04 to P07, P16, P17, P35, P42 to P44, P46, P47, P53 to P56, and P130 do not output high level in N-ch open-drain mode.

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input leakage current, high	I_{LIH1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	$V_I = V_{DD}$				1	μA
	I_{LIH2}	P20 and P21, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	$V_I = V_{DD}$				1	μA
	I_{LIH3}	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, XT1, XT2, EXCLK, EXCLKS)	$V_I = V_{DD}$	In input port mode and when external clock is input			1	μA
				Resonator connected			10	μA
Input leakage current, low	I_{LIL1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P40 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130, P137	$V_I = V_{SS}$				–1	μA
	I_{LIL2}	P20 and P21, $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	$V_I = V_{SS}$				–1	μA
	I_{LIL3}	P121 to P124 (X1, X2, XT1, XT2, EXCLK, EXCLKS)	$V_I = V_{SS}$	In input port mode and when external clock is input			–1	μA
				Resonator connected			–10	μA
On-chip pull-up resistance	R_{U1}	P00 to P07, P10 to P17, P22 to P27, P30 to P35, P45 to P47, P50 to P57, P70 to P77, P125 to P127, P130	$V_I = V_{SS}$		10	20	100	kΩ
	R_{U2}	P40 to P44	$V_I = V_{SS}$		10	20	100	kΩ

Remark Unless specified otherwise, the characteristics of alternate-function pins are the same as those of the port pins.

3.3.2 Supply current characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V) (1/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions					MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply current	I_{DD1} Note 1	Operating mode	HS (high-speed main) mode Note 5	f_{HOCO} = 48 MHz Note 3, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 3	Basic operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		2.0		mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		2.0		mA
					Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		3.8	7.0	mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		3.8	7.0	mA
				f_{HOCO} = 24 MHz Note 3, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 3	Basic operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		1.7		mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		1.7		mA
					Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		3.6	6.5	mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		3.6	6.5	mA
				f_{HOCO} = 16 MHz Note 3, f_{IH} = 16 MHz Note 3	Normal operation	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		2.7	5.0	mA
						V_{DD} = 3.0 V		2.7	5.0	mA
			HS (high-speed main) mode Note 5	f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		3.0	5.4	mA
						Resonator connection		3.2	5.6	mA
				f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		2.9	5.4	mA
						Resonator connection		3.2	5.6	mA
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.9	3.2	mA
						Resonator connection		1.9	3.2	mA
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 2, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Normal operation	Square wave input		1.9	3.2	mA
						Resonator connection		1.9	3.2	mA
			Subsystem clock operation	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4, T_A = –40°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.0	5.4	μA
						Resonator connection		4.3	5.4	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4, T_A = +25°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.0	5.4	μA
						Resonator connection		4.3	5.4	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4, T_A = +50°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.1	7.1	μA
						Resonator connection		4.4	7.1	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4, T_A = +70°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.3	8.7	μA
						Resonator connection		4.7	8.7	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4, T_A = +85°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		4.7	12.0	μA
						Resonator connection		5.2	12.0	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 4, T_A = +105°C	Normal operation	Square wave input		6.4	35.0	μA
						Resonator connection		6.6	35.0	μA

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Total current flowing into V_{DD}, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V_{DD} or V_{SS}. The values below the MAX. column include the peripheral operation current. However, not including the current flowing into the LCD controller/driver, A/D converter, LVD circuit, comparator, I/O port, on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and the current flowing during data flash rewrite.

2. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.

3. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.

4. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped. When setting ultra-low power consumption oscillation (AMPHS1 = 1). The current flowing into the LCD controller/driver, 16-bit timer KB20, real-time clock 2, 12-bit interval timer, and watchdog timer is not included.

5. Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.

HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 24 MHz

2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz

Remarks 1. f_{MX}: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)

2. f_{HOCO}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (48 MHz max.)

3. f_{IH}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (24 MHz max.)

4. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

5. Except subsystem clock operation, temperature condition of the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V) (2/2)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions				MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Supply current Note 1	I_{DD2} Note 2	HALT mode	HS (high-speed main) mode Note 7	f_{HOCO} = 48 MHz Note 4, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.71	2.55	mA
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.71	2.55	mA
				f_{HOCO} = 24 MHz Note 4, f_{IH} = 24 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.49	1.95	mA
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.49	1.95	mA
				f_{HOCO} = 16 MHz Note 4, f_{IH} = 16 MHz Note 4	V_{DD} = 5.0 V		0.43	1.50	mA
					V_{DD} = 3.0 V		0.43	1.50	mA
			HS (high-speed main) mode Note 7	f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Square wave input		0.31	1.76	mA
					Resonator connection		0.48	1.92	mA
				f_{MX} = 20 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		0.29	1.76	mA
					Resonator connection		0.48	1.92	mA
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 5.0 V	Square wave input		0.20	0.96	mA
					Resonator connection		0.28	1.07	mA
				f_{MX} = 10 MHz Note 3, V_{DD} = 3.0 V	Square wave input		0.19	0.96	mA
					Resonator connection		0.28	1.07	mA
			Subsystem clock operation	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = –40°C	Square wave input		0.34	0.62	μA
					Resonator connection		0.51	0.80	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +25°C	Square wave input		0.38	0.62	μA
					Resonator connection		0.57	0.80	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +50°C	Square wave input		0.46	2.30	μA
					Resonator connection		0.67	2.49	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +70°C	Square wave input		0.65	4.03	μA
					Resonator connection		0.91	4.22	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +85°C	Square wave input		1.00	8.04	μA
					Resonator connection		1.31	8.23	μA
				f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz Note 5, T_A = +105°C	Square wave input		3.05	27.00	μA
					Resonator connection		3.24	27.00	μA
	I_{DD3} Note 6	STOP mode Note 8	T_A = –40°C				0.18	0.52	μA
			T_A = +25°C				0.24	0.52	μA
			T_A = +50°C				0.33	2.21	μA
			T_A = +70°C				0.53	3.94	μA
			T_A = +85°C				0.93	7.95	μA
			T_A = +105°C				2.91	25.00	μA

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Total current flowing into V_{DD}, including the input leakage current flowing when the level of the input pin is fixed to V_{DD} or V_{SS}. The values below the MAX. column include the peripheral operation current. However, not including the current flowing into the LCD controller/driver, A/D converter, LVD circuit, comparator, I/O port, on-chip pull-up/pull-down resistors, and the current flowing during data flash rewrite.

2. During HALT instruction execution by flash memory.

3. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and subsystem clock are stopped.

4. When high-speed system clock and subsystem clock are stopped.

5. When high-speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped.
When RTCLPC = 1 and setting ultra-low current consumption (AMPHS1 = 1). The current flowing into the real-time clock 2 is included. The current flowing into the clock output/buzzer output, 12-bit interval timer, and watchdog timer is not included.

6. The current flowing into the real-time clock 2, clock output/buzzer output, 12-bit interval timer, and watchdog timer is not included.

7. Relationship between operation voltage width, operation frequency of CPU and operation mode is as below.
HS (high-speed main) mode: 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 24 MHz
2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V@1 MHz to 16 MHz

8. Regarding the value for current to operate the subsystem clock in STOP mode, refer to that in HALT mode.

Remarks 1. f_{MX}: High-speed system clock frequency (X1 clock oscillation frequency or external main system clock frequency)

2. f_{HOCO}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (48 MHz max.)

3. f_{IH}: High-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency (24 MHz max.)

4. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

5. Except subsystem clock operation and STOP mode, temperature condition of the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions				MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Low-speed on-chip oscillator operating current	I_{FIL} Note 1						0.20		μA
RTC2 operating current	I_{RTC} Notes 1, 2, 3	f_{SUB} = 32.768 kHz					0.02		μA
12-bit interval timer operating current	I_{TMKA} Notes 1, 2, 4						0.04		μA
Watchdog timer operating current	I_{WDT} Notes 1, 2, 5	f_{IL} = 15 kHz					0.22		μA
A/D converter operating current	I_{ADC} Notes 1, 6	When conversion at maximum speed	Normal mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 5.0 V				1.3	1.7	mA
			Low voltage mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 3.0 V				0.5	0.7	mA
A/D converter reference voltage current	I_{ADREF} Note 1						75.0		μA
Temperature sensor operating current	I_{TMPS} Note 1						75.0		μA
LVD operating current	I_{LVD} Notes 1, 7						0.08		μA
Comparator operating current	I_{CMP} Notes 1, 11	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, Regulator output voltage = 2.1 V	Window mode				12.5		μA
			Comparator high-speed mode				6.5		μA
			Comparator low-speed mode				1.7		μA
		V_{DD} = 5.0 V, Regulator output voltage = 1.8 V	Window mode				8.0		μA
			Comparator high-speed mode				4.0		μA
			Comparator low-speed mode				1.3		μA
Self-programming operating current	I_{FSP} Notes 1, 9						2.00	12.20	mA
BGO operating current	I_{BGO} Notes 1, 8						2.00	12.20	mA
SNOOZE operating current	I_{SNOZ} Note 1	ADC operation	While the mode is shifting Note 10				0.50	0.60	mA
			During A/D conversion, in low voltage mode, AV_{REFP} = V_{DD} = 3.0 V				1.20	1.44	mA
		CSI/UART operation					0.70	0.84	mA
LCD operating current	I_{LCD1} Notes 1, 12, 13	External resistance division method	f_{LCD} = f_{SUB} LCD clock = 128 Hz	1/3 bias, four time slices	V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{L4} = 5.0 V		0.04	0.20.	μA
	I_{LCD2} Note 1, 12	Internal voltage boosting method	f_{LCD} = f_{SUB} LCD clock = 128 Hz	1/3 bias, four time slices	V_{DD} = 3.0 V, V_{L4} = 3.0 V (V_{LCD} = 04H)		0.85	2.20	μA
					V_{DD} = 5.0 V, V_{L4} = 5.1 V (V_{LCD} = 12H)		1.55	3.70	μA
	I_{LCD3} Note 1, 12	Capacitor split method	f_{LCD} = f_{SUB} LCD clock = 128 Hz	1/3 bias, four time slices	V_{DD} = 3.0 V, V_{L4} = 3.0 V		0.20	0.50	μA

(**Notes** and **Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Current flowing to V_{DD}.

2. When high speed on-chip oscillator and high-speed system clock are stopped.

3. Current flowing only to the real-time clock 2 (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator and the XT1 oscillator). The value of the current for the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}, and I_{RTC}, when the real-time clock 2 operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, I_{FIL} should be added. I_{DD2} subsystem clock operation includes the operational current of real-time clock 2.

4. Current flowing only to the 12-bit interval timer (excluding the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator and the XT1 oscillator). The value of the current for the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the values of either I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}, and I_{TMKA}, when the 12-bit interval timer operates in operation mode or HALT mode. When the low-speed on-chip oscillator is selected, I_{FIL} should be added.

5. Current flowing only to the watchdog timer (including the operating current of the low-speed on-chip oscillator). The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{WDT} when the watchdog timer operates.

6. Current flowing only to the A/D converter. The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1} or I_{DD2} and I_{ADC} when the A/D converter operates in an operation mode or the HALT mode.

7. Current flowing only to the LVD circuit. The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{LVD} when the LVD circuit operates.

8. Current flowing only during data flash rewrite.

9. Current flowing only during self programming.

10. For shift time to the SNOOZE mode, see **21.3.3 SNOOZE mode** in the RL78/L13 User's Manual.

11. Current flowing only to the comparator circuit. The current value of the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of I_{DD1}, I_{DD2} or I_{DD3} and I_{CMP} when the comparator circuit operates.

12. Current flowing only to the LCD controller/driver. The value of the current for the RL78 microcontrollers is the sum of the supply current (I_{DD1} or I_{DD2}) and LCD operating current (I_{LCD1}, I_{LCD2}, or I_{LCD3}), when the LCD controller/driver operates in operation mode or HALT mode. However, not including the current flowing into the LCD panel. Conditions of the TYP. value and MAX. value are as follows.

- Setting 20 pins as the segment function and blinking all
- Selecting f_{SUB} for system clock when LCD clock = 128 Hz (LCDC0 = 07H)
- Setting four time slices and 1/3 bias

13. Not including the current flowing into the external division resistor when using the external resistance division method.

Remarks 1. f_{IL}: Low-speed on-chip oscillator clock frequency

2. f_{SUB}: Subsystem clock frequency (XT1 clock oscillation frequency)

3. f_{CLK}: CPU/peripheral hardware clock frequency

4. The temperature condition for the TYP. value is T_A = 25°C.

3.4 AC Characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

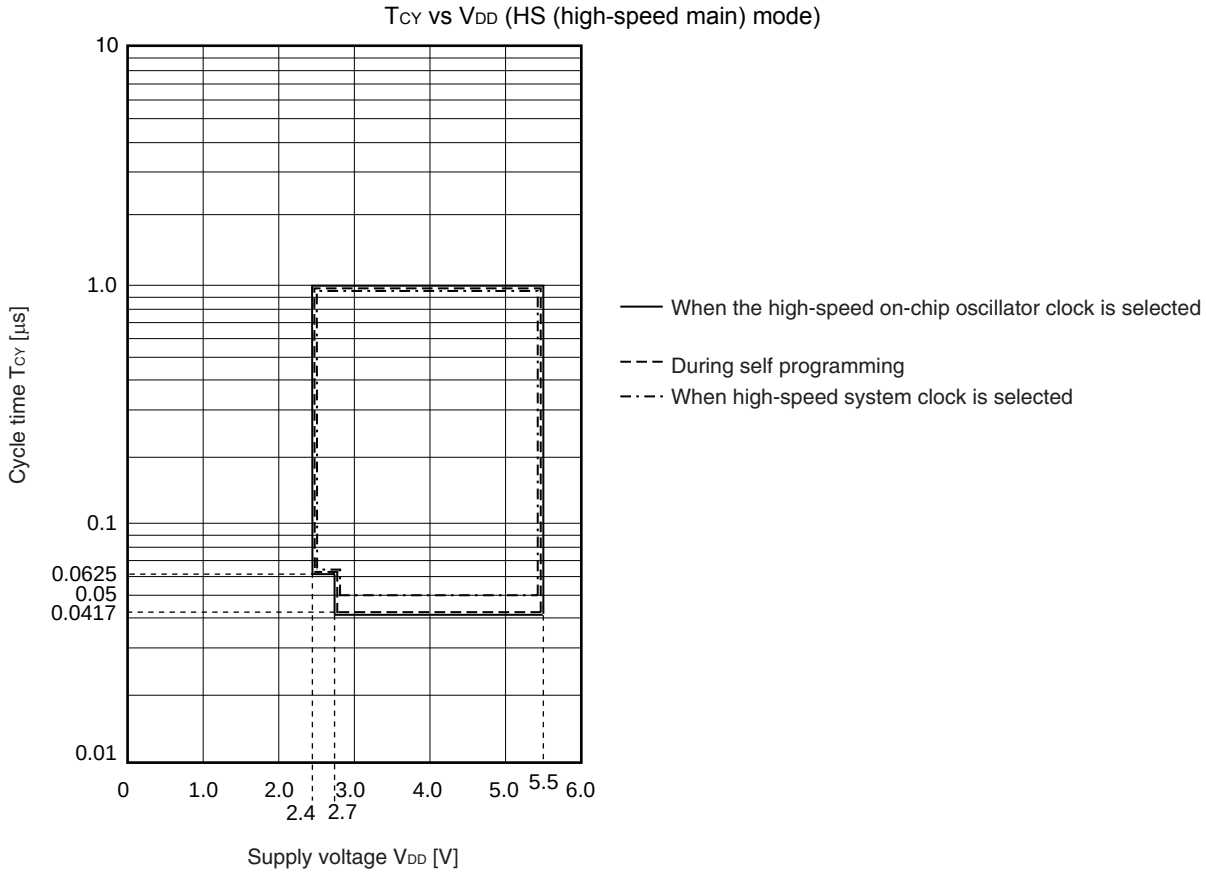
Parameter	Symbol	Conditions			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Instruction cycle (minimum instruction execution time)	T_{CY}	Main system clock (f_{MAIN}) operation	HS (high-speed main) mode	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.0417		1	μs
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	μs
		Subsystem clock (f_{SUB}) operation		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	28.5	30.5	31.3	μs
		In the self programming mode	HS (high-speed main) mode	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	0.0417		1	μs
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V	0.0625		1	μs
External system clock frequency	f_{EX}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			1.0		20.0	MHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			1.0		16.0	MHz
	f_{EXS}				32		35	kHz
External system clock input high-level width, low-level width	t_{EXH}, t_{EXL}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			24			ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			30			ns
	t_{EXHS}, t_{EXLS}				13.7			μs
TI00 to TI07 input high-level width, low-level width	t_{TIH}, t_{TIL}				1/f_{MCK}+ 10			ns
TO00 to TO07, TKBO00[Note], TKBO01-0 to TKBO01-2[Note] output frequency	f_{TO}	HS (high-speed main) mode		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			12	MHz
				2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			8	MHz
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			4	MHz
PCLBUZ0, PCLBUZ1 output frequency	f_{PCL}	HS (high-speed main) mode		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			16	MHz
				2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V			8	MHz
				2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 2.7 V			4	MHz
Interrupt input high-level width, low-level width	t_{INTH}, t_{INTL}	INTP0 to INTP7		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1			μs
Key interrupt input high-level width, low-level width	t_{KRH}, t_{KRL}	KR0 to KR7		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	250			ns
IH-PWM output restart input high-level width	t_{IHR}	INTP0 to INTP7			2			f_{CLK}
TMKB2 forced output stop input high-level width	t_{IHR}	INTP0 to INTP2			2			f_{CLK}
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ low-level width	t_{RSL}				10			μs

(**Note** and **Remark** are listed on the next page.)

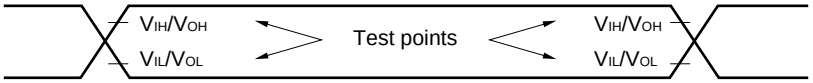
Note Specification under conditions where the duty factor is 50%.

Remark f_{MCK}: Timer array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn0, CKSmn1 bits of timer mode register mn (TMRmn))
m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0 to 7))

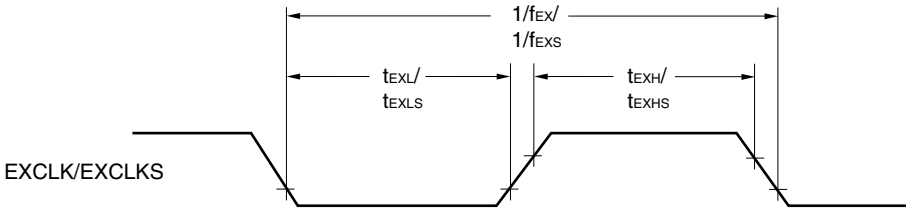
Minimum Instruction Execution Time during Main System Clock Operation



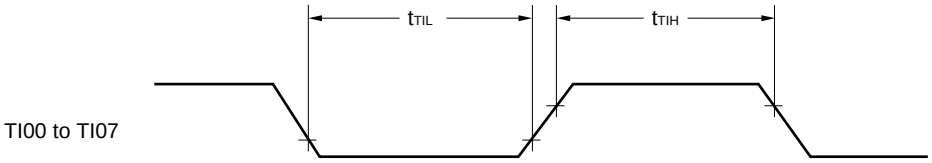
AC Timing Test Points

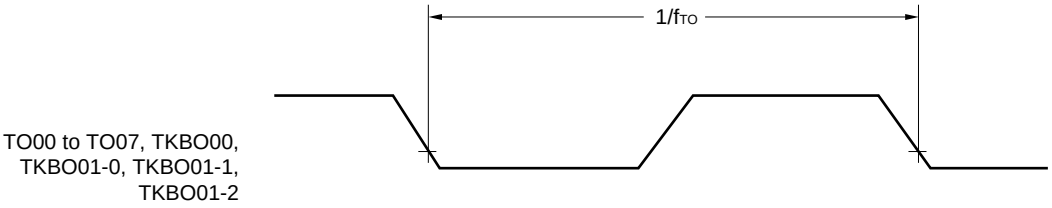


External System Clock Timing

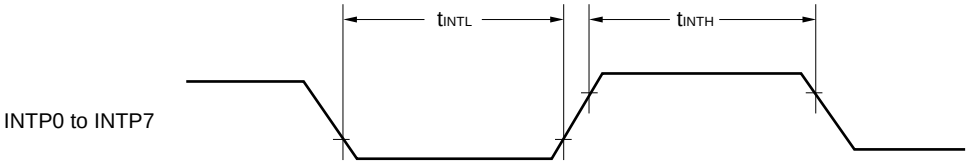


TI/TO Timing

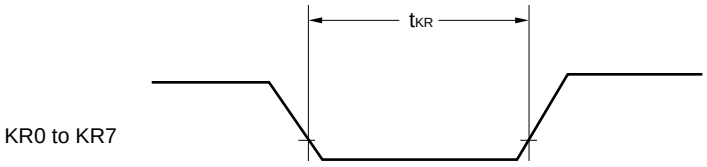




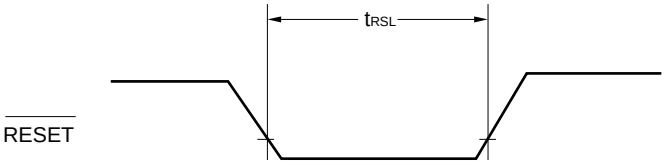
Interrupt Request Input Timing



Key Interrupt Input Timing

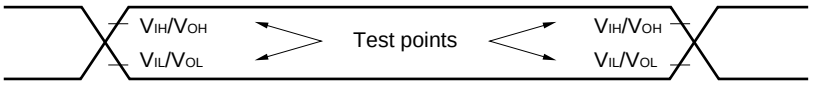


$\overline{\text{RESET}}$ Input Timing



3.5 Peripheral Functions Characteristics

AC Timing Test Points



3.5.1 Serial array unit

(1) During communication at same potential (UART mode)

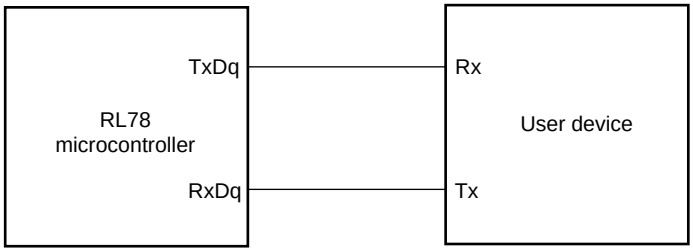
(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate[Note]				f_{MCK}/12	bps
		Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{CLK} = 24 MHz, f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}		2.0	Mbps

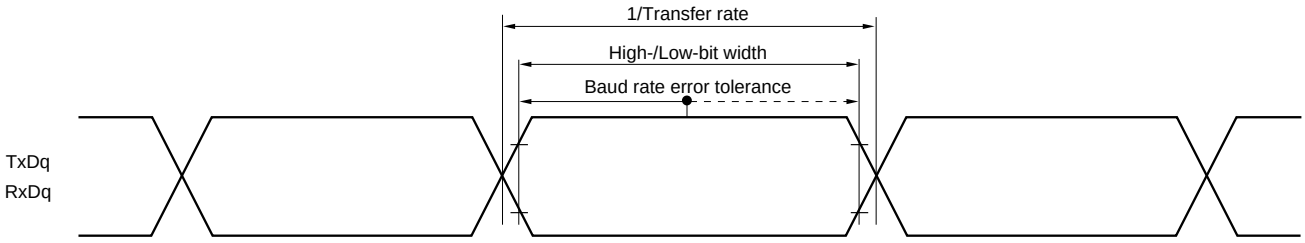
Note Transfer rate in the SNOOZE mode is 4800 bps only.

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the RxDq pin and the normal output mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

UART mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



UART mode bit width (during communication at same potential) (reference)



Remarks 1. q: UART number (q = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3)

2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10 to 13))

(2) During communication at same potential (CSI mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output)

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	334 Note 1		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	500 Note 1		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH1}, t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	t_{KCY1}/2 – 24		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	t_{KCY1}/2 – 36		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	t_{KCY1}/2 – 76		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 2	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	66		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	66		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	113		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 3	t_{KSI1}		38		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 4	t_{KSO1}	C = 30 pF Note 5		50	ns

Notes 1. The value must also be equal to or more than 4/f_{CLK}.

2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes “to SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes “from SCKp↓” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

4. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes “from SCKp↑” when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

5. C is the load capacitance of the SCKp and SOp output lines.

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

Remarks 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0, 2), g: PIM and POM numbers (g = 0, 1)

2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02))

(3) During communication at same potential (CSI mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time[Note 5]	t_{KCY2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	f_{MCK} > 20 MHz	16/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	f_{MCK} > 16 MHz	16/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		12/f_{MCK} and 1000		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH2}, t_{KL2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2–14		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2–16		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		t_{KCY2}/2–36		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑)[Note 1]	t_{SIK2}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK}+40		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1/f_{MCK}+60		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑)[Note 2]	t_{KSI2}			1/f_{MCK}+62		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output[Note 3]	t_{KSO2}	C = 30 pF[Note 4]	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		2/f_{MCK}+66	ns
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		2/f_{MCK}+113	ns

Notes 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp↑" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

4. C is the load capacitance of the SOp output lines.

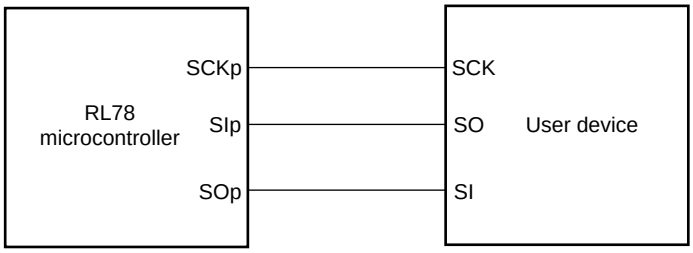
5. Transfer rate in SNOOZE mode: MAX. 1 Mbps

Caution Select the normal input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the normal output mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

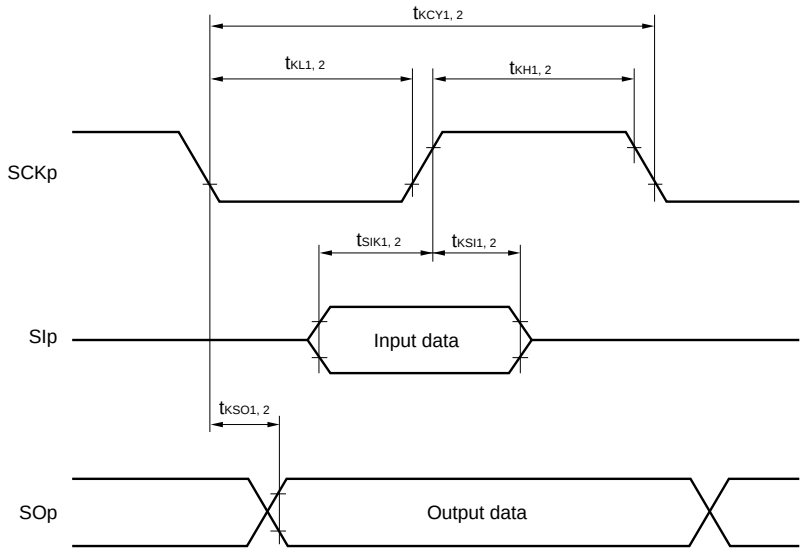
Remarks 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0, 2), g: PIM number (g = 0, 1)

2. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02))

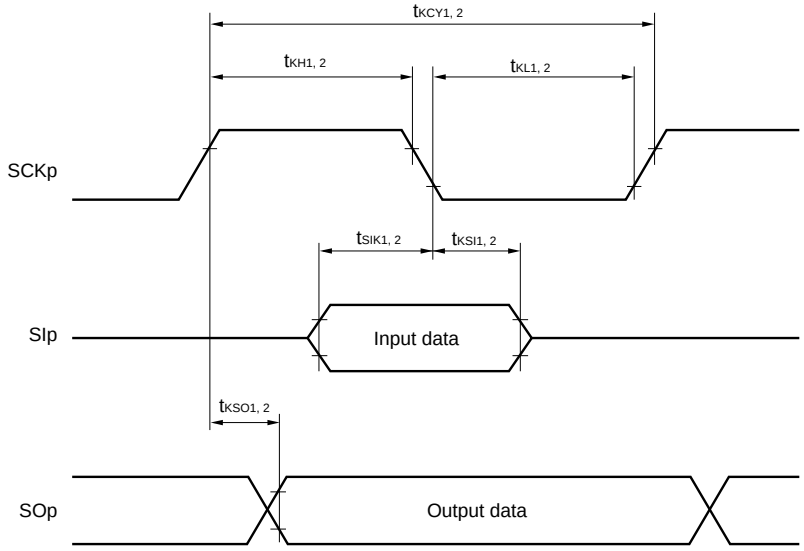
CSI mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



CSI mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



CSI mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remarks 1. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10)

2. m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02)

(4) During communication at same potential (simplified I^2C mode)

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
SCLr clock frequency	f_{SCL}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		400 Note 1	kHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ		100 Note 1	kHz
Hold time when SCLr = “L”	t_{LOW}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1200		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	4600		ns
Hold time when SCLr = “H”	t_{HIGH}	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1200		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	4600		ns
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	$1/f_{MCK}$ + 220 Note 2		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	$1/f_{MCK}$ + 580 Note 2		ns
Data hold time (transmission)	$t_{HD:DAT}$	2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	770	ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 3 kΩ	0	1420	ns

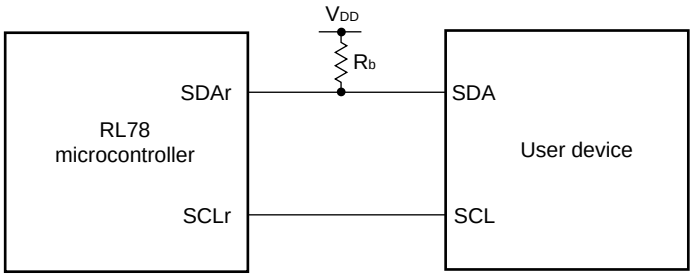
Notes 1. The value must also be equal to or less than f_{MCK}/4.

2. Set the f_{MCK} value to keep the hold time of SCLr = “L” and SCLr = “H”.

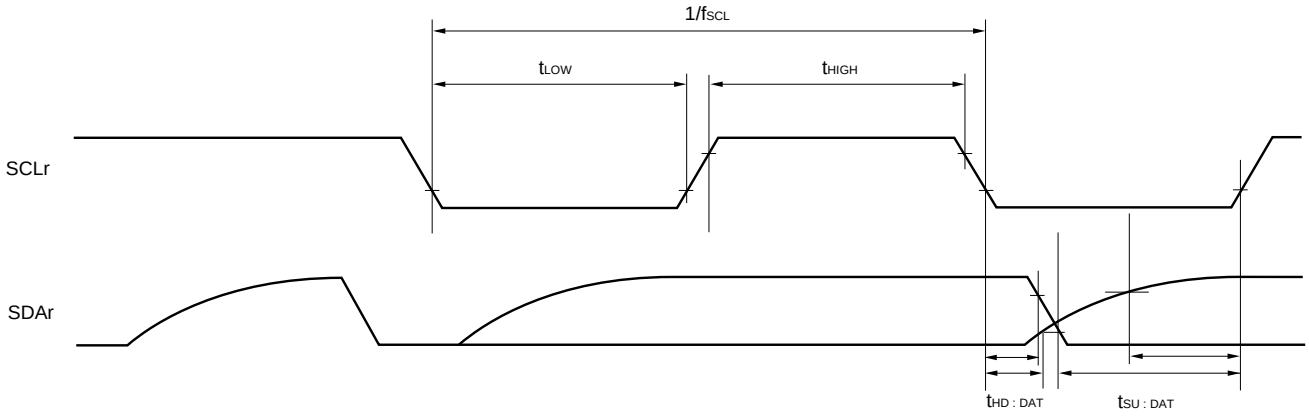
Caution Select the normal input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SDAr pin and the normal output mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg).

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Simplified I²C mode connection diagram (during communication at same potential)



Simplified I²C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at same potential)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SDAr) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance

2. r: IIC number (r = 00, 10), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1)

<R> **3.** f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number (m = 0), n: Channel number (n = 0-3), mn = 00-03, 10-13)

(5) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode) (1/2)

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate		Reception	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		$f_{MCK}/12$[Note]	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{CLK} = 24 MHz, f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}		2.0	Mbps
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		$f_{MCK}/12$[Note]	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{CLK} = 24 MHz, f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}		2.0	Mbps
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		$f_{MCK}/12$[Note]	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate f_{CLK} = 24 MHz, f_{MCK} = f_{CLK}		2.0	Mbps

Note Transfer rate in SNOOZE mode is 4800 bps only.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Remarks 1. V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. q: UART number (q = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10 to 13)

(5) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (UART mode) (2/2)

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
Transfer rate		Transmission	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		**Note 1**	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ, V_b = 2.7 V		2.0 Note 2	Mbps
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		**Note 3**	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ, V_b = 2.3 V		1.2 Note 4	Mbps
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		**Note 5**	bps
			Theoretical value of the maximum transfer rate C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ, V_b = 1.6 V		0.43 Note 6	Mbps

Notes 1. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using f_{MCK}/12 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V and 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.2}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

2. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met. Refer to **Note 1** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

3. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using f_{MCK}/12 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V and 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{2.0}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

4. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met. Refer to **Note 3** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

Notes 5. The smaller maximum transfer rate derived by using f_{MCK}/12 or the following expression is the valid maximum transfer rate.

Expression for calculating the transfer rate when 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V and 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V

$$\text{Maximum transfer rate} = \frac{1}{\{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\} \times 3} \text{ [bps]}$$

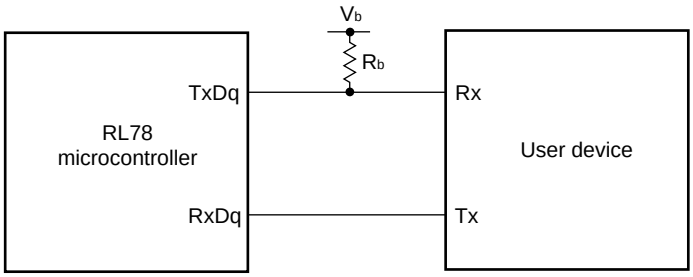
$$\text{Baud rate error (theoretical value)} = \frac{\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate} \times 2} - \{-C_b \times R_b \times \ln(1 - \frac{1.5}{V_b})\}}{(\frac{1}{\text{Transfer rate}}) \times \text{Number of transferred bits}} \times 100 \text{ [\%]}$$

* This value is the theoretical value of the relative difference between the transmission and reception sides.

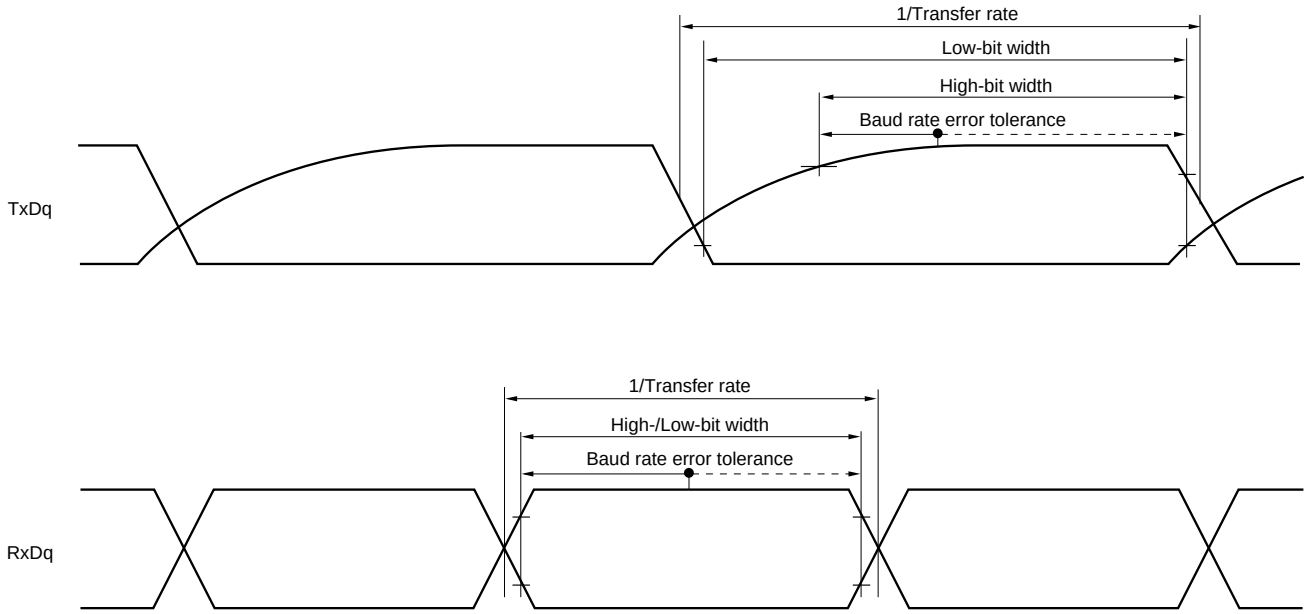
6. This value as an example is calculated when the conditions described in the “Conditions” column are met. Refer to **Note 5** above to calculate the maximum transfer rate under conditions of the customer.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the RxDq pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the TxDq pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

UART mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



UART mode bit width (during communication at different potential) (reference)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (TxDq) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (TxDq) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. q: UART number (q = 0 to 3), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1, 3)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn).
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00 to 03, 10 to 13))

(6) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (CSI mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output) (1/2)
(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

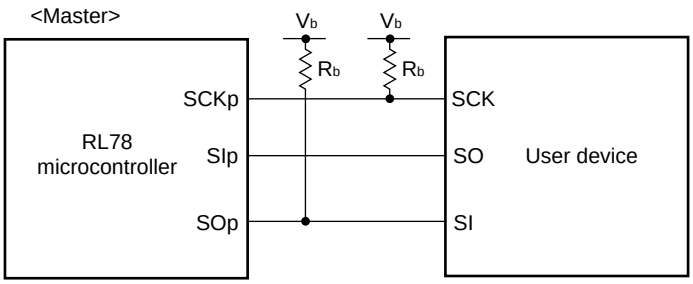
Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time	t_{KCY1}	$t_{KCY1} \geq 4/f_{CLK}$	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	600		ns
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1000		ns
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 1.8 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	2300		ns
SCKp high-level width	t_{KH1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 150		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 340		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 916		ns
SCKp low-level width	t_{KL1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 24		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 36		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		t_{KCY1}/2 – 100		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑)[Note 1]	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		162		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		354		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		958		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑)[Note 1]	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		38		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		38		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		38		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output[Note 1]	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			200	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			390	ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ			966	ns

(**Note**, **Caution** and **Remark** are listed on the next page.)

(6) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (CSI mode) (master mode, SCKp... internal clock output) (2/2)
(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
SIp setup time (to SCKp↓)Note 2	t_{SIK1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	88		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	88		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	220		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↓)Note 2	t_{KSI1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ	38		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	38		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	38		ns
Delay time from SCKp↑ to SOp outputNote 2	t_{KSO1}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ		50	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 20 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		50	ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		50	ns

CSI mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)

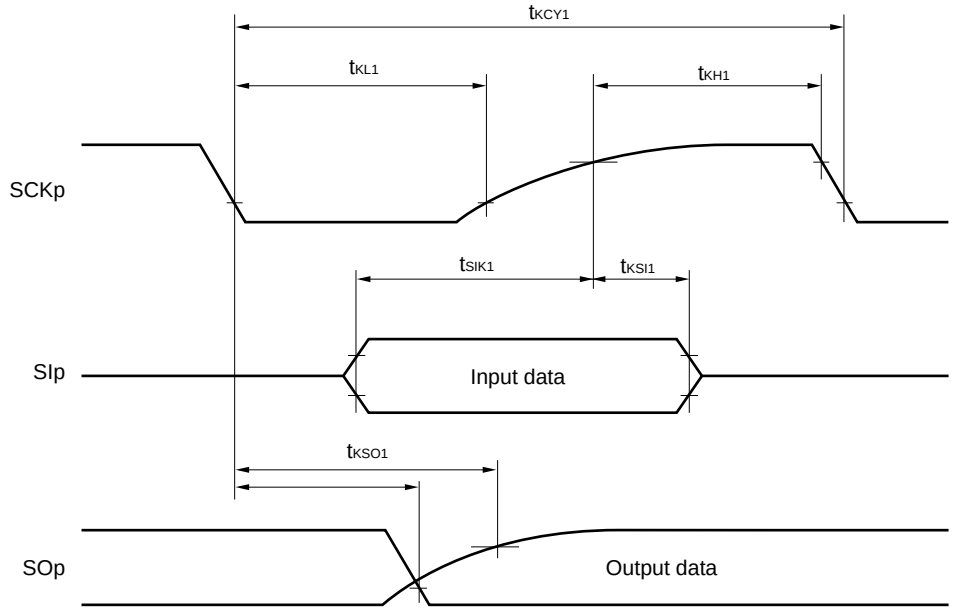


Notes 1. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.
2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

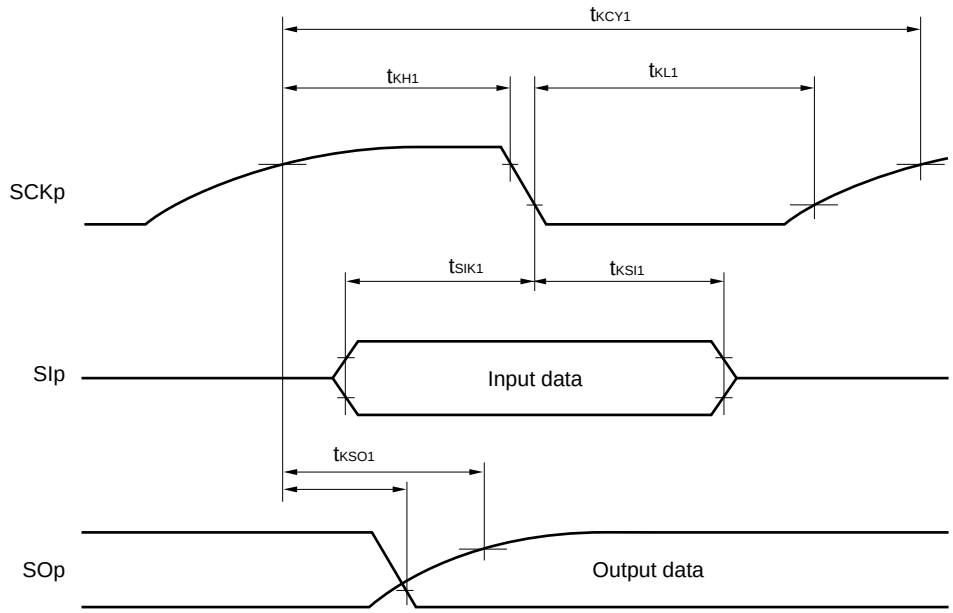
Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SOp pin and SCKp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SCKp, SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage
2. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1)
3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency (Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00))

CSI mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



CSI mode serial transfer timing (master mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remark p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02),
g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1)

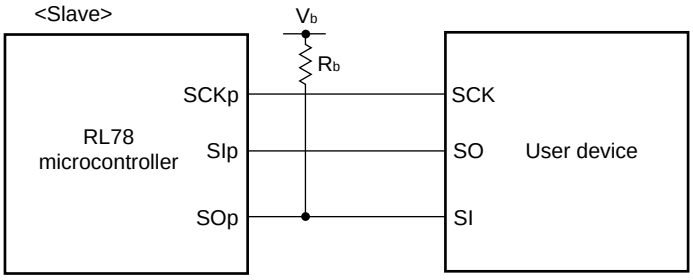
(7) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (CSI mode) (slave mode, SCKp... external clock input)

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
				MIN.	MAX.	
SCKp cycle time Note 1	t_{KCY2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V	20 MHz < f_{MCK}	24/f_{MCK}		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	20/f_{MCK}		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	16/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V	20 MHz < f_{MCK}	32/f_{MCK}		ns
			16 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	28/f_{MCK}		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	24/f_{MCK}		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	16/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	12/f_{MCK}		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V	20 MHz < f_{MCK}	72/f_{MCK}		ns
			16 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 20 MHz	64/f_{MCK}		ns
			8 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 16 MHz	52/f_{MCK}		ns
			4 MHz < f_{MCK} ≤ 8 MHz	32/f_{MCK}		ns
			f_{MCK} ≤ 4 MHz	20/f_{MCK}		ns
SCKp high-/low-level width	t_{KH2}, t_{KL2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		t_{KCY2}/2 – 24		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		t_{KCY2}/2 – 36		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		t_{KCY2}/2 – 100		ns
SIp setup time (to SCKp↑) Note 2	t_{SIK2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		1/f_{MCK} + 40		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		1/f_{MCK} + 40		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		1/f_{MCK} + 60		ns
SIp hold time (from SCKp↑) Note 3	t_{KSI2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V		1/f_{MCK} + 62		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V		1/f_{MCK} + 62		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V		1/f_{MCK} + 62		ns
Delay time from SCKp↓ to SOp output Note 4	t_{KSO2}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 1.4 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 240	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 428	ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 30 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ			2/f_{MCK} + 1146	ns

(**Notes** and **Caution** are listed on the next page, and **Remarks** are listed on the page after the next page.)

CSI mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



Notes 1. Transfer rate in SNOOZE mode: MAX. 1 Mbps

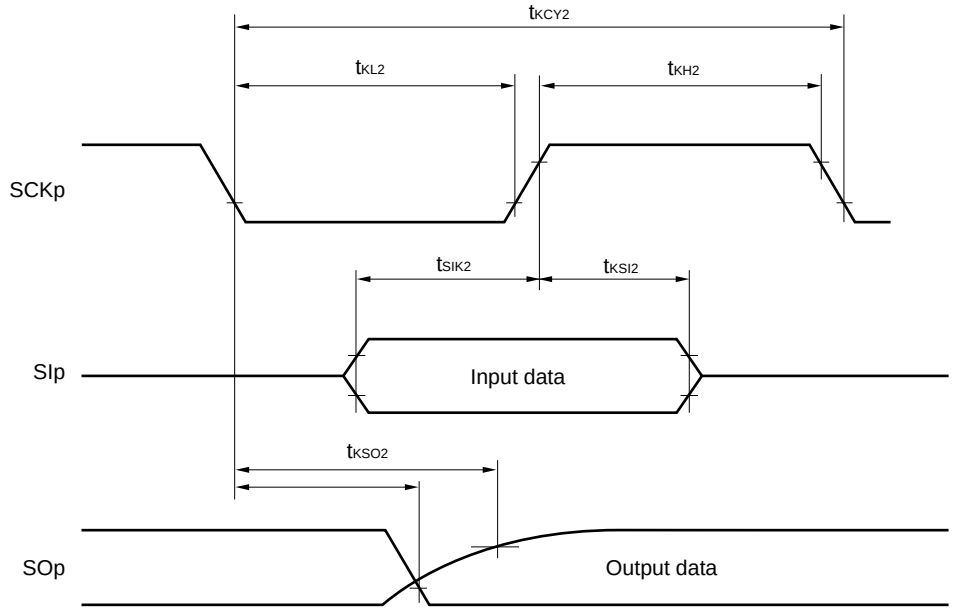
2. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp setup time becomes "to SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

3. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The SIp hold time becomes "from SCKp↓" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

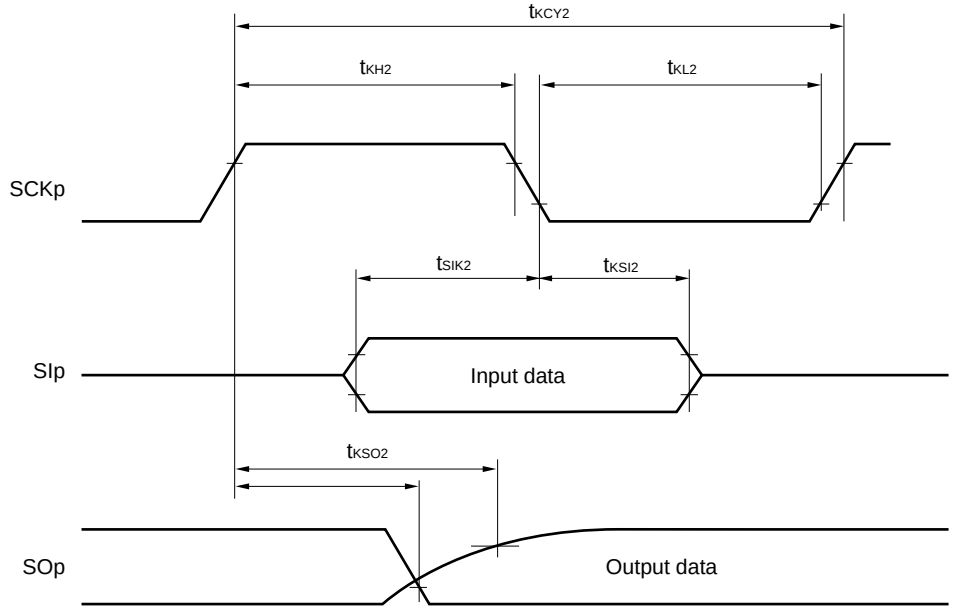
4. When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1. The delay time to SOp output becomes "from SCKp↑" when DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.

Caution Select the TTL input buffer for the SIp pin and SCKp pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SOp pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

CSI mode serial transfer timing (slave mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 0, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 1.)



CSI mode serial transfer timing (slave mode) (during communication at different potential)
(When DAPmn = 0 and CKPmn = 1, or DAPmn = 1 and CKPmn = 0.)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SOp) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SOp) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. p: CSI number (p = 00, 10), m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02), g: PIM and POM number (g = 0, 1)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn)
m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02))

(8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified I^2C mode) (1/2)

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
SCLr clock frequency	f_{SCL}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		400 Note 1	kHz
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		400 Note 1	kHz
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ		100 Note 1	kHz
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ		100 Note 1	kHz
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ		100 Note 1	kHz
Hold time when SCLr = “L”	t_{LOW}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1200		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1200		ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	4600		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	4600		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	4650		ns
Hold time when SCLr = “H”	t_{HIGH}	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	620		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b < 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	500		ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	2700		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	2400		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	1830		ns

(**Notes** and **Caution** are listed on the next page, and **Remarks** are listed on the page after the next page.)

(8) Communication at different potential (1.8 V, 2.5 V, 3 V) (simplified I^2C mode) (2/2)

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode		Unit
			MIN.	MAX.	
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 340[Note 2]		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 340[Note 2]		ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 760[Note 2]		ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 760[Note 2]		ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	1/f_{MCK} + 570[Note 2]		ns
Data hold time (transmission)	$t_{HD:DAT}$	4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	770	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 50 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	770	ns
		4.0 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, 2.7 V ≤ V_b ≤ 4.0 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.8 kΩ	0	1420	ns
		2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} < 4.0 V, 2.3 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.7 V, C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ	0	1420	ns
		2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} < 3.3 V, 1.6 V ≤ V_b ≤ 2.0 V , C_b = 100 pF, R_b = 5.5 kΩ	0	1215	ns

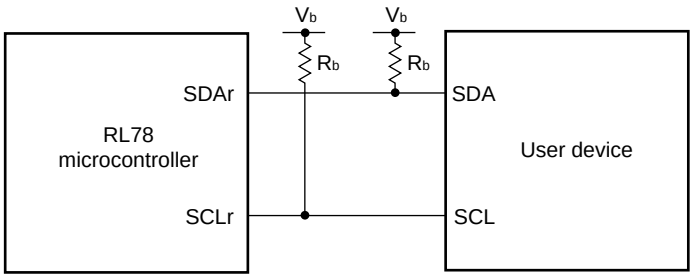
Notes 1. The value must also be equal to or less than f_{MCK}/4.

2. Set the f_{MCK} value to keep the hold time of SCLr = “L” and SCLr = “H”.

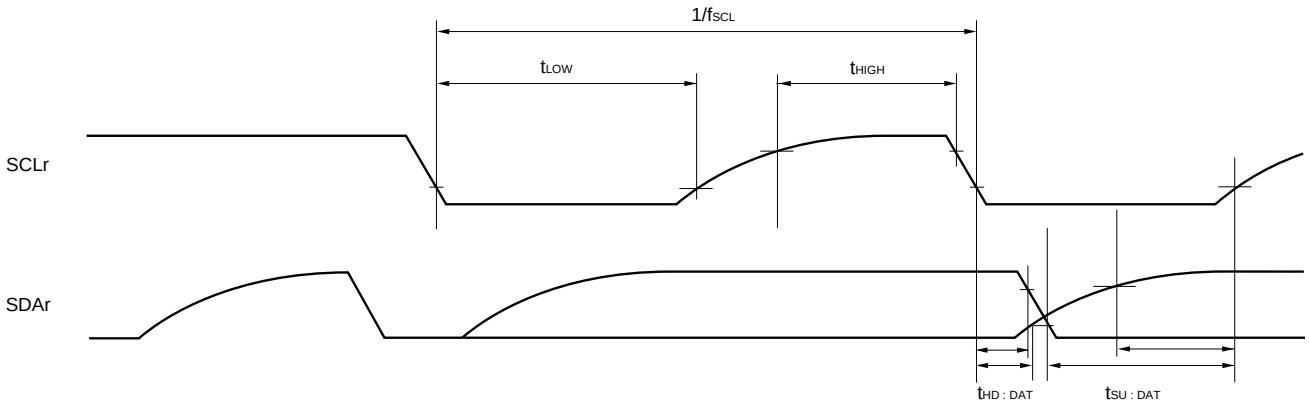
Caution Select the TTL input buffer and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SDAr pin and the N-ch open drain output (V_{DD} tolerance) mode for the SCLr pin by using port input mode register g (PIMg) and port output mode register g (POMg). For V_{IH} and V_{IL}, see the DC characteristics with TTL input buffer selected.

(**Remarks** are listed on the next page.)

Simplified I²C mode connection diagram (during communication at different potential)



Simplified I²C mode serial transfer timing (during communication at different potential)



Remarks 1. R_b[Ω]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) pull-up resistance, C_b[F]: Communication line (SDAr, SCLr) load capacitance, V_b[V]: Communication line voltage

2. r: IIC number (r = 00, 10), g: PIM, POM number (g = 0, 1)

3. f_{MCK}: Serial array unit operation clock frequency
(Operation clock to be set by the CKSmn bit of serial mode register mn (SMRmn). m: Unit number, n: Channel number (mn = 00, 02)

3.5.2 Serial interface IICA

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	HS (high-speed main) Mode				Unit
			Standard Mode		Fast Mode		
			MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
SCLA0 clock frequency	f_{SCL}	Fast mode: f_{CLK} ≥ 3.5 MHz	–	–	0	400	kHz
		Normal mode: f_{CLK} ≥ 1 MHz	0	100	–	–	kHz
Setup time of restart condition	$t_{SU:STA}$		4.7		0.6		μs
Hold time[Note 1]	$t_{HD:STA}$		4.0		0.6		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = “L”	t_{LOW}		4.7		1.3		μs
Hold time when SCLA0 = “H”	t_{HIGH}		4.0		0.6		μs
Data setup time (reception)	$t_{SU:DAT}$		250		100		ns
Data hold time (transmission)[Note 2]	$t_{HD:DAT}$		0[Note 3]	3.45	0[Note 3]	0.9	μs
Setup time of stop condition	$t_{SU:STO}$		4.0		0.6		μs
Bus-free time	t_{BUF}		4.7		1.3		μs

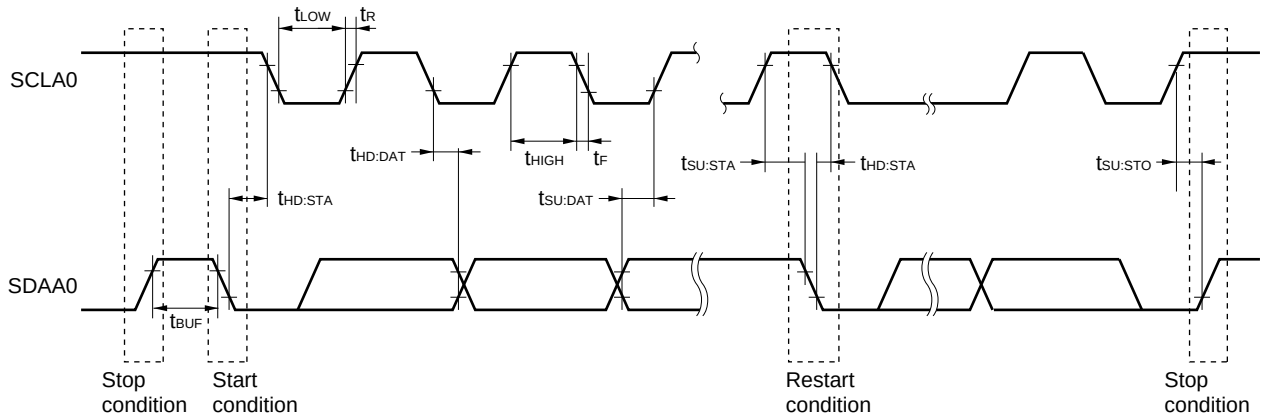
Notes 1. The first clock pulse is generated after this period when the start/restart condition is detected.

2. The maximum value (MAX.) of $t_{HD:DAT}$ is during normal transfer and a wait state is inserted in the ACK (acknowledge) timing.

Remark The maximum value of C_b (communication line capacitance) and the value of R_b (communication line pull-up resistor) at that time in each mode are as follows.

Standard mode: C_b = 400 pF, R_b = 2.7 kΩ
Fast mode: C_b = 320 pF, R_b = 1.1 kΩ

IICA serial transfer timing



3.6 Analog Characteristics

3.6.1 A/D converter characteristics

Classification of A/D converter characteristics

Reference Voltage / Input channel	Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP} Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}	Reference voltage (+) = V_{DD} Reference voltage (–) = V_{SS}	Reference voltage (+) = V_{BGR} Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}
ANI0, ANI1	–	See **3.6.1 (2)**.	See **3.6.1 (3)**.
ANI16 to ANI25	See **3.6.1 (1)**.		
Internal reference voltage Temperature sensor output voltage	See **3.6.1 (1)**.		–

(1) When reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}/ANI0 (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 1), reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pins: ANI16 to ANI25, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = AV_{REFP}, Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES			8		10	bit
Overall error[Note 1]	AINL	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1.2	±5.0	LSB
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	10-bit resolution Target pin: ANI16 to ANI25	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.125		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.1875		39	μs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
		10-bit resolution Target pin: Internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.375		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.5625		39	μs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{ZS}	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.35	%FSR
Full-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{FS}	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.35	%FSR
Integral linearity error[Note 1]	ILE	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±3.5	LSB
Differential linearity error[Note 1]	DLE	10-bit resolution AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}[Note 3]	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}	ANI16 to ANI25		0		AV_{REFP}	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode))		V_{BGR}[Note 4]			V
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode))		V_{TMPS25}[Note 4]			V

(**Notes** are listed on the next page.)

Notes 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

3. When $AV_{REFP} < V_{DD}$, the MAX. values are as follows.

Overall error: Add ±4 LSB to the MAX. value when $AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}$.

Zero-scale error/Full-scale error: Add ±0.2%FSR to the MAX. value when $AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}$.

Integral linearity error/ Differential linearity error: Add ±2 LSB to the MAX. value when $AV_{REFP} = V_{DD}$.

4. See **3.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics**.

(2) When reference voltage (+) = V_{DD} (ADREFP1 = 0, ADREFP0 = 0), reference voltage (–) = V_{SS} (ADREFM = 0), target pins: ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25, internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = V_{DD}, Reference voltage (–) = V_{SS})

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES			8		10	bit
Overall error[Note 1]	AINL	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V		1.2	±7.0	LSB
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	10-bit resolution Target pin: ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.125		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.1875		39	μs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
		10-bit resolution Target pin: Internal reference voltage, and temperature sensor output voltage (HS (high-speed main) mode)	3.6 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	2.375		39	μs
			2.7 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	3.5625		39	μs
			2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{ZS}	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
Full-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{FS}	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
Integral linearity error[Note 1]	ILE	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±4.0	LSB
Differential linearity error[Note 1]	DLE	10-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}	ANI0, ANI1, ANI16 to ANI25		0		V_{DD}	V
		Internal reference voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode))		V_{BGR}[Note 3]			V
		Temperature sensor output voltage (2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode))		V_{TMPS25}[Note 3]			V

Notes 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

3. See **3.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics**.

(3) When reference voltage (+) = internal reference voltage (ADREFP1 = 1, ADREFP0 = 0), reference voltage (–) = AVREFM/ANI1 (ADREFM = 1), target pins: ANI0, ANI16 to ANI25

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, Reference voltage (+) = V_{BGR}[Note 3], Reference voltage (–) = AV_{REFM}[Note 4] = 0 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Resolution	RES				8		bit
Conversion time	t_{CONV}	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	17		39	μs
Zero-scale error[Notes 1, 2]	E_{ZS}	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±0.60	%FSR
Integral linearity error[Note 1]	ILE	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±2.0	LSB
Differential linearity error[Note 1]	DLE	8-bit resolution	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V			±1.0	LSB
Analog input voltage	V_{AIN}			0		V_{BGR}[Note 3]	V

Notes 1. Excludes quantization error (±1/2 LSB).

2. This value is indicated as a ratio (%FSR) to the full-scale value.

3. See **3.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics**.

4. When reference voltage (–) = V_{SS}, the MAX. values are as follows.

Zero-scale error: Add ±0.35%FSR to the AV_{REFM} MAX. value.

Integral linearity error: Add ±0.5 LSB to the AV_{REFM} MAX. value.

Differential linearity error: Add ±0.2 LSB to the AV_{REFM} MAX. value.

3.6.2 Temperature sensor/internal reference voltage characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V, HS (high-speed main) mode)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Temperature sensor output voltage	V_{TMPS25}	ADS register = 80H, T_A = +25°C		1.05		V
Internal reference output voltage	V_{BGR}	ADS register = 81H	1.38	1.45	1.5	V
Temperature coefficient	F_{VTMPS}	Temperature sensor that depends on the temperature		–3.6		mV/°C
Operation stabilization wait time	t_{AMP}				5	μs

3.6.3 Comparator

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Input voltage range	Ivref			0		V_{DD} – 1.4	V
	Ivcmp			–0.3		V_{DD} + 0.3	V
Output delay	td	V_{DD} = 3.0 V Input slew rate > 50 mV/μs	Comparator high-speed mode, standard mode			1.2	μs
			Comparator high-speed mode, window mode			2.0	μs
			Comparator low-speed mode, standard mode		3.0	5.0	μs
High-electric-potential reference voltage	VTW+	Comparator high-speed mode, window mode		0.66V_{DD}	0.76V_{DD}	0.86V_{DD}	V
Low-electric-potential reference voltage	VTW–	Comparator high-speed mode, window mode		0.14V_{DD}	0.24V_{DD}	0.34V_{DD}	V
Operation stabilization wait time	t_{CMP}			100			μs
Internal reference output voltage[Note]	V_{BGR}	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, HS (high-speed main) mode		1.38	1.45	1.50	V

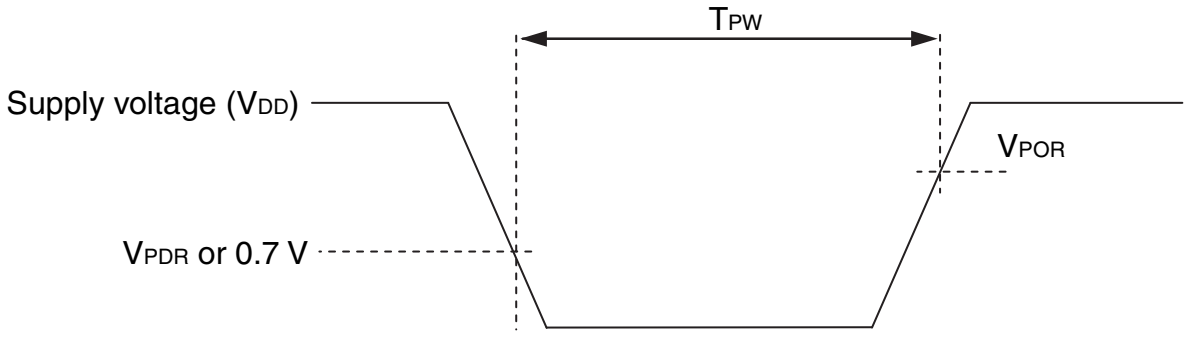
Note Cannot be used in subsystem clock operation and STOP mode.

3.6.4 POR circuit characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Detection voltage	V_{POR}	When power supply rises	1.45	1.51	1.57	V
	V_{PDR}	When power supply falls	1.44	1.50	1.56	V
Minimum pulse width[Note]	T_{PW}		300			μs

Note This is the time required for the POR circuit to execute a reset operation when V_{DD} falls below V_{PDR}. When the microcontroller enters STOP mode and when the main system clock (f_{MAIN}) has been stopped by setting bit 0 (HIOSTOP) and bit 7 (MSTOP) of the clock operation status control register (CSC), this is the time required for the POR circuit to execute a reset operation between when V_{DD} falls below 0.7 V and when V_{DD} rises to V_{POR} or higher.



3.6.5 LVD circuit characteristics

LVD Detection Voltage of Reset Mode and Interrupt Mode

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, $V_{PDR} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5$ V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter		Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Detection voltage	Supply voltage level	V_{LVD0}	When power supply rises	3.90	4.06	4.22	V
			When power supply falls	3.83	3.98	4.13	V
		V_{LVD1}	When power supply rises	3.60	3.75	3.90	V
			When power supply falls	3.53	3.67	3.81	V
		V_{LVD2}	When power supply rises	3.01	3.13	3.25	V
			When power supply falls	2.94	3.06	3.18	V
		V_{LVD3}	When power supply rises	2.90	3.02	3.14	V
			When power supply falls	2.85	2.96	3.07	V
		V_{LVD4}	When power supply rises	2.81	2.92	3.03	V
			When power supply falls	2.75	2.86	2.97	V
		V_{LVD5}	When power supply rises	2.71	2.81	2.92	V
			When power supply falls	2.64	2.75	2.86	V
		V_{LVD6}	When power supply rises	2.61	2.71	2.81	V
			When power supply falls	2.55	2.65	2.75	V
		V_{LVD7}	When power supply rises	2.51	2.61	2.71	V
			When power supply falls	2.45	2.55	2.65	V
Minimum pulse width		t_{LW}		300			μs
Detection delay time						300	μs

LVD Detection Voltage of Interrupt & Reset Mode

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, $V_{PDR} \le V_{DD} \le 5.5$ V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Interrupt and reset mode	V_{LVD5}	V_{POC2}, V_{POC1}, V_{POC0} = 0, 1, 1, falling reset voltage		2.64	2.75	2.86	V
	V_{LVD4}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 1, 0	Rising release reset voltage	2.81	2.92	3.03	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	2.75	2.86	2.97	V
	V_{LVD3}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 1	Rising release reset voltage	2.90	3.02	3.14	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	2.85	2.96	3.07	V
	V_{LVD0}	LVIS1, LVIS0 = 0, 0	Rising release reset voltage	3.90	4.06	4.22	V
			Falling interrupt voltage	3.83	3.98	4.13	V

3.6.6 Supply voltage rise time

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
V_{DD} rise slope	SV_{DD}				54	V/ms

Caution Make sure to keep the internal reset state by the LVD circuit or an external reset until V_{DD} reaches the operating voltage range shown in 3.4 AC Characteristics.

3.7 LCD Characteristics

3.7.1 External resistance division method

(1) Static display mode

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, V_{L4} (MIN.) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}		2.0		V_{DD}	V

(2) 1/2 bias method, 1/4 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, V_{L4} (MIN.) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}		2.7		V_{DD}	V

(3) 1/3 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, V_{L4} (MIN.) ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}		2.5		V_{DD}	V

3.7.2 Internal voltage boosting method

(1) 1/3 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD output voltage variation range	V_{L1}	C1 to C4[Note 1] = 0.47 μF[Note 2]	VLCD = 04H	0.90	1.00	1.08	V
			VLCD = 05H	0.95	1.05	1.13	V
			VLCD = 06H	1.00	1.10	1.18	V
			VLCD = 07H	1.05	1.15	1.23	V
			VLCD = 08H	1.10	1.20	1.28	V
			VLCD = 09H	1.15	1.25	1.33	V
			VLCD = 0AH	1.20	1.30	1.38	V
			VLCD = 0BH	1.25	1.35	1.43	V
			VLCD = 0CH	1.30	1.40	1.48	V
			VLCD = 0DH	1.35	1.45	1.53	V
			VLCD = 0EH	1.40	1.50	1.58	V
			VLCD = 0FH	1.45	1.55	1.63	V
			VLCD = 10H	1.50	1.60	1.68	V
			VLCD = 11H	1.55	1.65	1.73	V
			VLCD = 12H	1.60	1.70	1.78	V
			VLCD = 13H	1.65	1.75	1.83	V
Doubler output voltage	V_{L2}	C1 to C4[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		2 V_{L1} – 0.10	2 V_{L1}	2 V_{L1}	V
Tripler output voltage	V_{L4}	C1 to C4[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		3 V_{L1} – 0.15	3 V_{L1}	3 V_{L1}	V
Reference voltage setup time[Note 2]	t_{VWAIT1}			5			ms
Voltage boost wait time[Note 3]	t_{VWAIT2}	C1 to C4[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		500			ms

Notes 1. This is a capacitor that is connected between voltage pins used to drive the LCD.
C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL
C2: A capacitor connected between V_{L1} and GND
C3: A capacitor connected between V_{L2} and GND
C4: A capacitor connected between V_{L4} and GND
C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = 0.47 μF ± 30%

2. This is the time required to wait from when the reference voltage is specified by using the VLCD register (or when the internal voltage boosting method is selected (by setting the MDSET1 and MDSET0 bits of the LCDM0 register to 01B) if the default value reference voltage is used) until voltage boosting starts (VLCON = 1).

3. This is the wait time from when voltage boosting is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

(2) 1/4 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
LCD output voltage variation range	V_{L1}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF[Note 2]	VLCD = 04H	0.90	1.00	1.08	V
			VLCD = 05H	0.95	1.05	1.13	V
			VLCD = 06H	1.00	1.10	1.18	V
			VLCD = 07H	1.05	1.15	1.23	V
			VLCD = 08H	1.10	1.20	1.28	V
			VLCD = 09H	1.15	1.25	1.33	V
			VLCD = 0AH	1.20	1.30	1.38	V
Doubler output voltage	V_{L2}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		2 V_{L1} – 0.08	2 V_{L1}	2 V_{L1}	V
Tripler output voltage	V_{L3}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		3 V_{L1} – 0.12	3 V_{L1}	3 V_{L1}	V
Quadruply output voltage	V_{L4}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		4 V_{L1} – 0.16	4 V_{L1}	4 V_{L1}	V
Reference voltage setup time[Note 2]	t_{VWAIT1}			5			ms
Voltage boost wait time[Note 3]	t_{VWAIT2}	C1 to C5[Note 1] = 0.47 μF		500			ms

Notes 1. This is a capacitor that is connected between voltage pins used to drive the LCD.
C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL
C2: A capacitor connected between V_{L1} and GND
C3: A capacitor connected between V_{L2} and GND
C4: A capacitor connected between V_{L3} and GND
C5: A capacitor connected between V_{L4} and GND
C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = C5 = 0.47 μF ± 30%

2. This is the time required to wait from when the reference voltage is specified by using the VLCD register (or when the internal voltage boosting method is selected (by setting the MDSET1 and MDSET0 bits of the LCDM0 register to 01B) if the default value reference voltage is used) until voltage boosting starts (VLCON = 1).

3. This is the wait time from when voltage boosting is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

3.7.3 Capacitor split method

(1) 1/3 bias method

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_D ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
V_{L4} voltage	V_{L4}	C1 to C4 = 0.47 μF[Note 2]		V_{DD}		V
V_{L2} voltage	V_{L2}	C1 to C4 = 0.47 μF[Note 2]	2/3 V_{L4} – 0.1	2/3 V_{L4}	2/3 V_{L4} + 0.1	V
V_{L1} voltage	V_{L1}	C1 to C4 = 0.47 μF[Note 2]	1/3 V_{L4} – 0.1	1/3 V_{L4}	1/3 V_{L4} + 0.1	V
Capacitor split wait time[Note 1]	t_{VWAIT}		100			ms

Notes 1. This is the wait time from when voltage bucking is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

2. This is a capacitor that is connected between voltage pins used to drive the LCD.
C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL
C2: A capacitor connected between V_{L1} and GND
C3: A capacitor connected between V_{L2} and GND
C4: A capacitor connected between V_{L4} and GND
C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = 0.47 pF±30 %

3.8 RAM Data Retention Characteristics

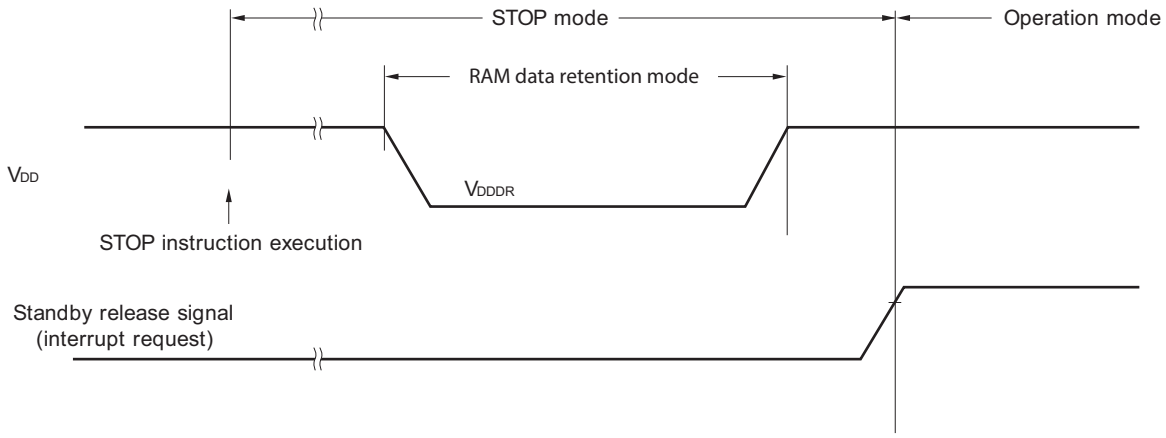
<R>

(T_A = –40 to +105°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Data retention supply voltage	V_{DDDR}		1.44 Note		5.5	V

<R> **Note** This depends on the POR detection voltage. For a falling voltage, data in RAM are retained until the voltage reaches the level that triggers a POR reset but not once it reaches the level at which a POR reset is generated.

<R>



3.9 Flash Memory Programming Characteristics

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
System clock frequency	f_{CLK}	2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V	1		24	MHz
Number of code flash rewrites Note 1, 2, 3	C_{erwr}	Retained for 20 years T_A = 85°C Note 4	1,000			Times
Number of data flash rewrites Note 1, 2, 3		Retained for 1 year T_A = 25°C		1,000,000		
		Retained for 5 years T_A = 85°C Note 4	100,000			
		Retained for 20 years T_A = 85°C Note 4	10,000			

Notes 1. 1 erase + 1 write after the erase is regarded as 1 rewrite. The retaining years are until next rewrite after the rewrite.

2. When using flash memory programmer and Renesas Electronics self programming library

3. This characteristic indicates the flash memory characteristic and based on Renesas Electronics reliability test.

4. This temperature is the average value at which data are retained.

Remark When updating data multiple times, use the flash memory as one for updating data.

3.10 Dedicated Flash Memory Programmer Communication (UART)

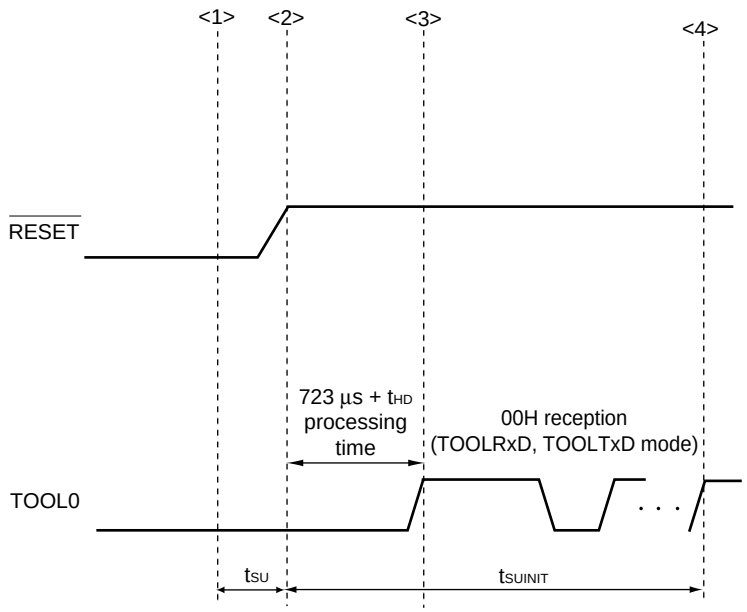
(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Transfer rate		During serial programming	115,200		1,000,000	bps

3.11 Timing Specifications for Switching Flash Memory Programming Modes

(T_A = –40 to +105°C, 2.4 V ≤ V_{DD} ≤ 5.5 V, V_{SS} = 0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	Unit
Time to complete the communication for the initial setting after the external reset is released	t_{SUINIT}	POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.			100	ms
Time to release the external reset after the TOOL0 pin is set to the low level	t_{SU}	POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.	10			μs
Time to hold the TOOL0 pin at the low level after the external reset is released (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)	t_{HD}	POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.	1			ms



<1> The low level is input to the TOOL0 pin.

<2> The external reset is released (POR and LVD reset must be released before the external reset is released.).

<3> The TOOL0 pin is set to the high level.

<4> Setting of the flash memory programming mode by UART reception and completion the baud rate setting.

Remark t_{SUINIT}: Communication for the initial setting must be completed within 100 ms after the external reset is released during this period.

t_{SU}: Time to release the external reset after the TOOL0 pin is set to the low level

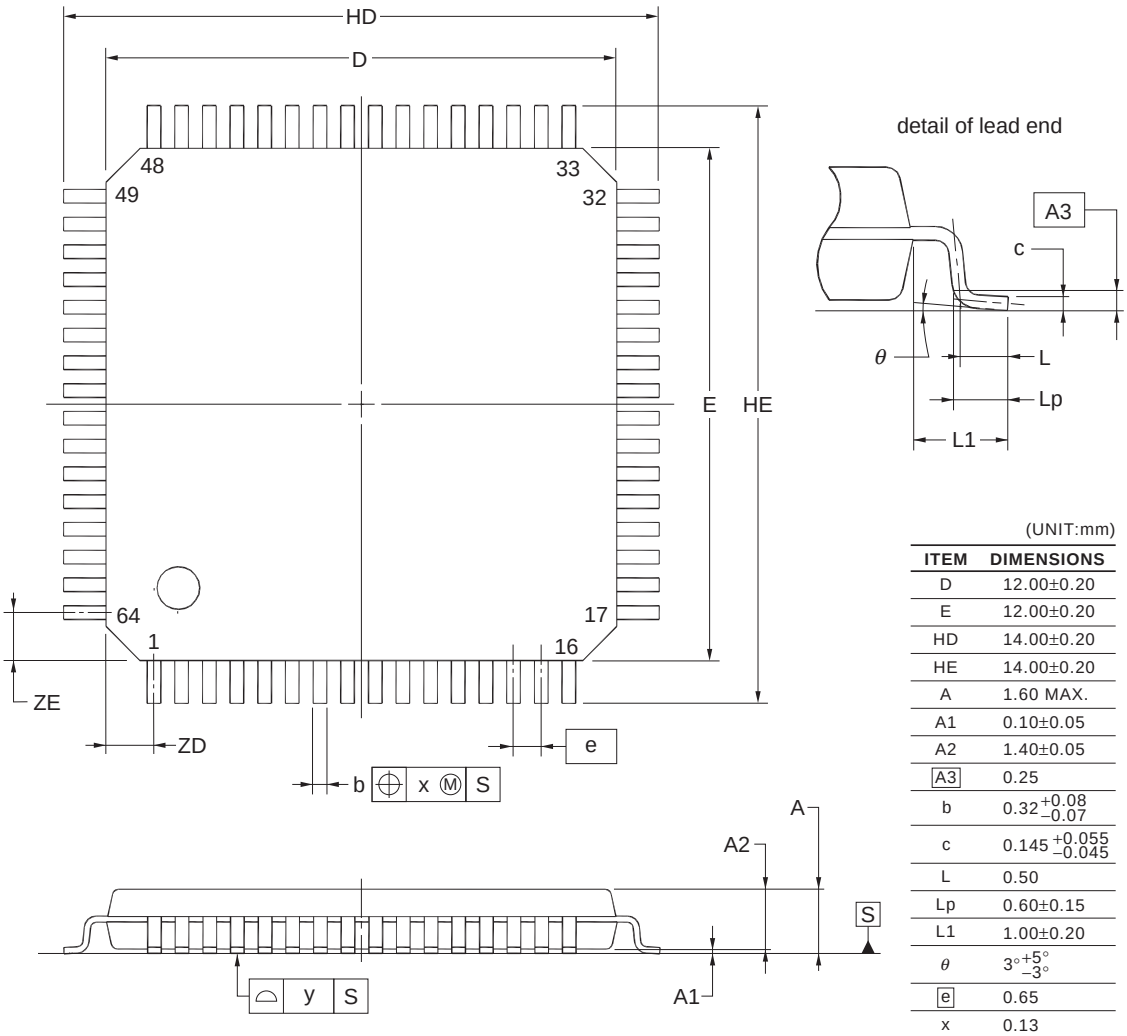
t_{HD}: Time to hold the TOOL0 pin at the low level after the external reset is released (excluding the processing time of the firmware to control the flash memory)

4. PACKAGE DRAWINGS

4.1 64-pin Products

R5F10WLAAFA, R5F10WLCAFA, R5F10WLDAFA, R5F10WLEAFA, R5F10WLFAFA, R5F10WLGAFA

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS (TYP.) [g]
P-LQFP64-12x12-0.65	PLQP0064JA-A	P64GK-65-UET-2	0.51



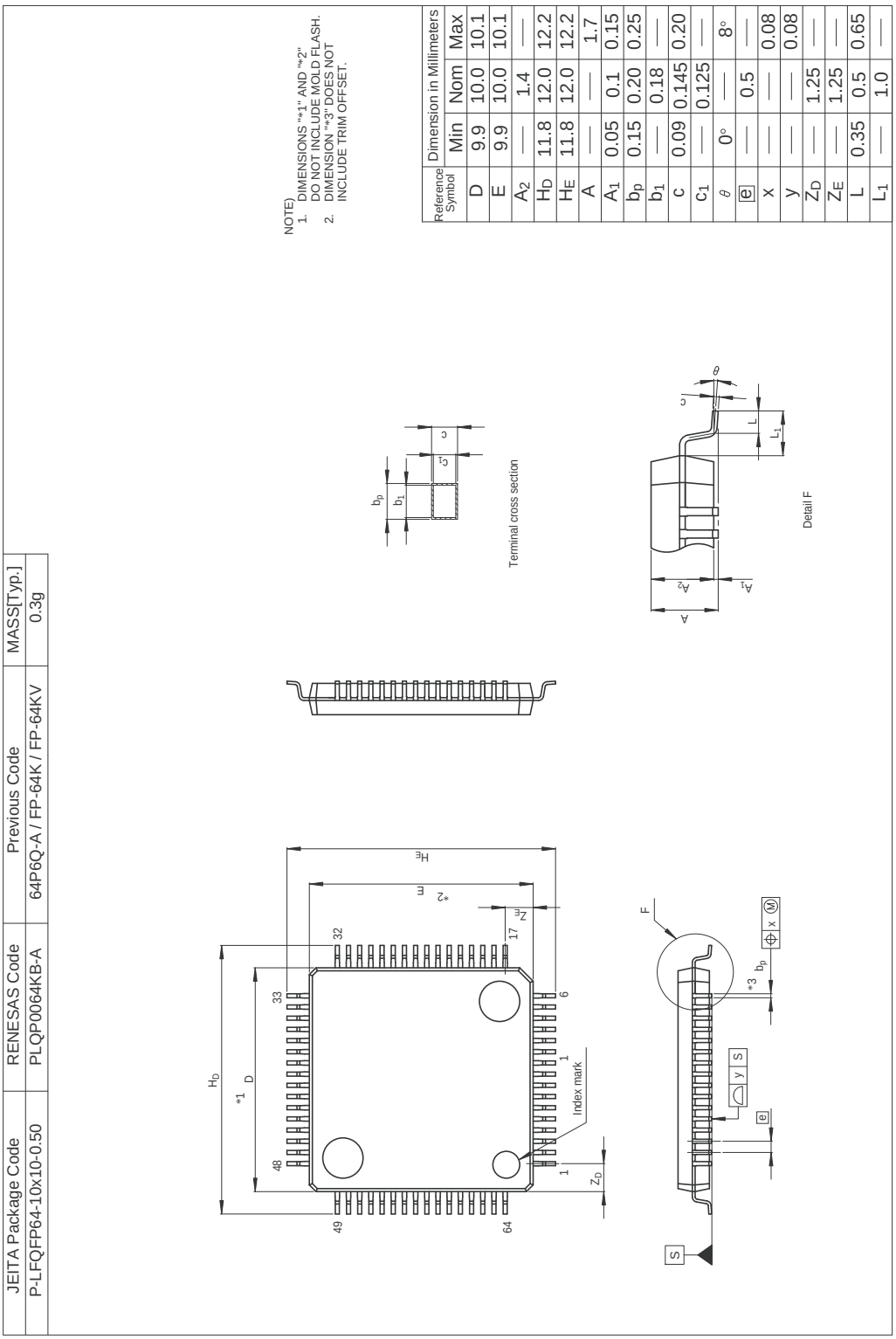
(UNIT:mm)

ITEM	DIMENSIONS
D	12.00±0.20
E	12.00±0.20
HD	14.00±0.20
HE	14.00±0.20
A	1.60 MAX.
A1	0.10±0.05
A2	1.40±0.05
A3	0.25
b	$0.32^{+0.08}_{-0.07}$
c	$0.145^{+0.055}_{-0.045}$
L	0.50
Lp	0.60±0.15
L1	1.00±0.20
θ	$3^{\circ}{}^{+5^{\circ}}_{-3^{\circ}}$
e	0.65
x	0.13
y	0.10
ZD	1.125
ZE	1.125

NOTE
Each lead centerline is located within 0.13 mm of its true position at maximum material condition.

©2012 Renesas Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved.

R5F10WLAAFB, R5F10WLCAFB, R5F10WLDAFB, R5F10WLEAFB, R5F10WLFAFB, R5F10WLGAFB, R5F10WLAGFB, R5F10WLCGFB, R5F10WLDGFB, R5F10WLEGFB, R5F10WLFGFB, R5F10WLGGFB



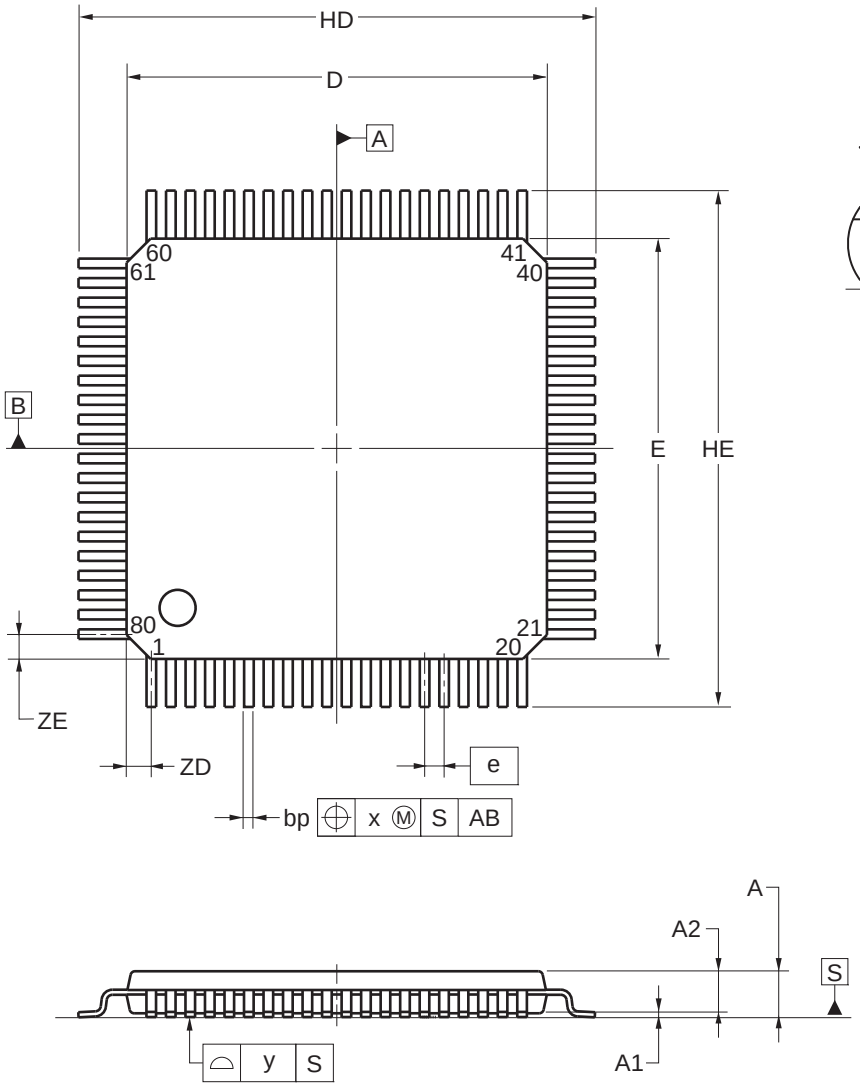
Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	9.9	10.0	10.1
E	9.9	10.0	10.1
A_2	—	1.4	—
H_D	11.8	12.0	12.2
H_E	11.8	12.0	12.2
A	—	—	1.7
A_1	0.05	0.1	0.15
b_p	0.15	0.20	0.25
b_1	—	0.18	—
c	0.09	0.145	0.20
c_1	—	0.125	—
θ	0°	—	8°
e	—	0.5	—
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.08
Z_D	—	1.25	—
Z_E	—	1.25	—
L	0.35	0.5	0.65
L_1	—	1.0	—

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS[Typ.]
P-LFQFP64-10x10-0.50	PLQP0064KB-A	64P6Q-A / FP-64K / FP-64KV	0.3g

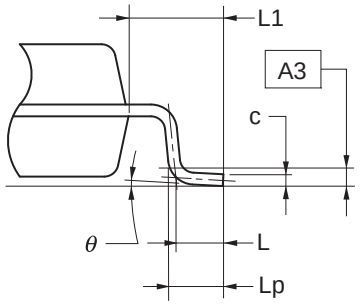
4.2 80-pin Products

R5F10WMAAFA, R5F10WMCAFA, R5F10WMDAFA, R5F10WMEAFA, R5F10WMFAFA, R5F10WMGAFA

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS (TYP.) [g]
P-LQFP80-14x14-0.65	PLQP0080JB-E	P80GC-65-UBT-2	0.69

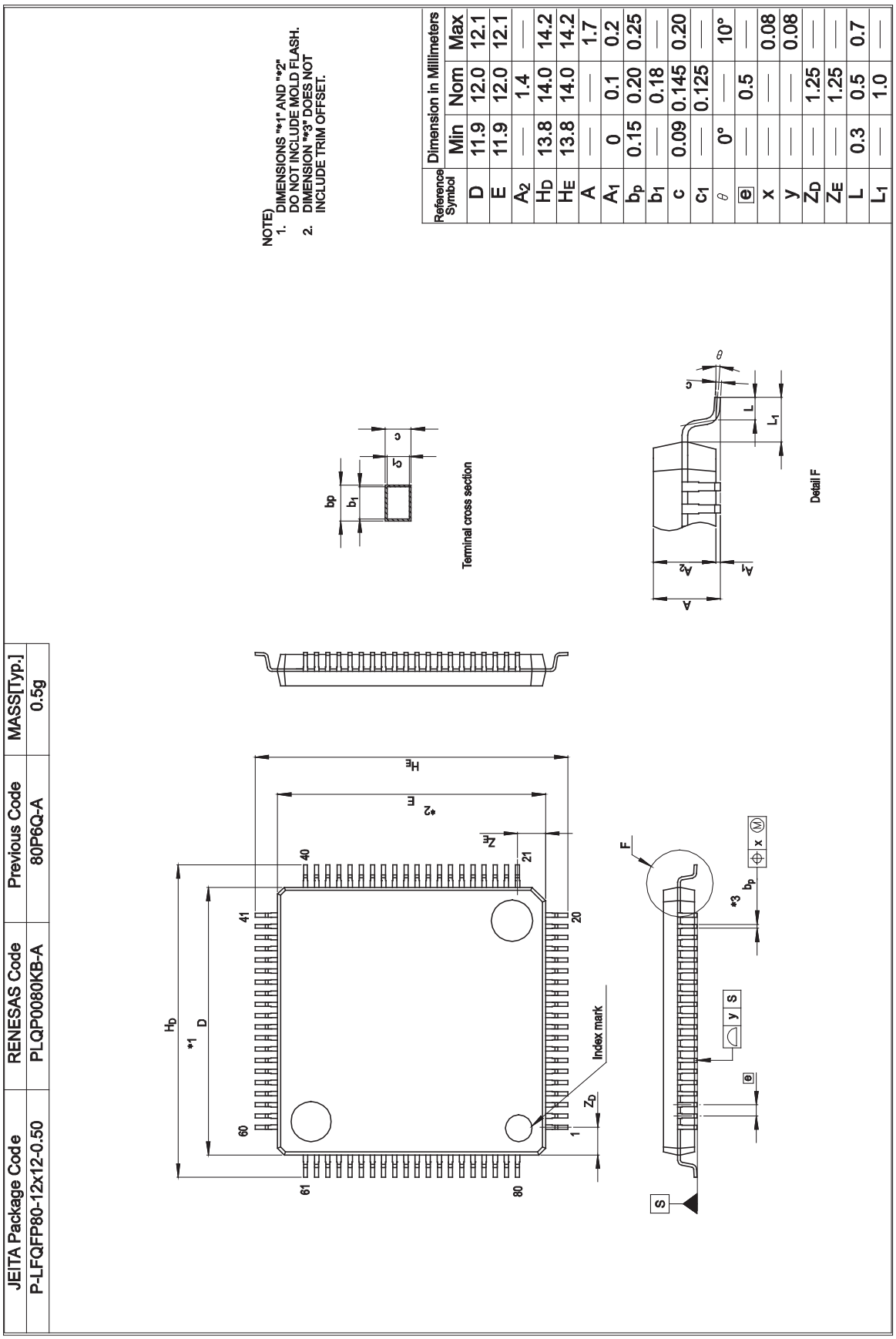


detail of lead end



Referance Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	13.80	14.00	14.20
E	13.80	14.00	14.20
HD	17.00	17.20	17.40
HE	17.00	17.20	17.40
A	—	—	1.70
A1	0.05	0.125	0.20
A2	1.35	1.40	1.45
A3	—	0.25	—
bp	0.26	0.32	0.38
c	0.10	0.145	0.20
L	—	0.80	—
Lp	0.736	0.886	1.036
L1	1.40	1.60	1.80
	0°	3°	8°
e	—	0.65	—
x	—	—	0.13
y	—	—	0.10
ZD	—	0.825	—
ZE	—	0.825	—

R5F10WMAAFB, R5F10WMCAFB, R5F10WMDAFB, R5F10WMEAFB, R5F10WMFAFB, R5F10WMGAFB, R5F10WMAGFB, R5F10WMCGFB, R5F10WMDGFB, R5F10WMEGFB, R5F10WMFGFB, R5F10WMGGFB



Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	11.9	12.0	12.1
E	11.9	12.0	12.1
A_2	—	1.4	—
H_D	13.8	14.0	14.2
H_E	13.8	14.0	14.2
A	—	—	1.7
A_1	0	0.1	0.2
b_p	0.15	0.20	0.25
b_1	—	0.18	—
c	0.09	0.145	0.20
c_1	—	0.125	—
θ	0°	—	10°
e	—	0.5	—
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.08
Z_D	—	1.25	—
Z_E	—	1.25	—
L	0.3	0.5	0.7
L_1	—	1.0	—

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS[Typ.]
P-LFQFP80-12x12-0.50	PLQP0080KB-A	80P6Q-A	0.5g

Revision History	RL78/L13 Data Sheet

Rev.	Date	Description	
		Page	Summary
0.01	Apr 13, 2012	-	First Edition issued
0.02	Oct 31, 2012	-	Change of the number of segment pins • 64-pin products: 36 pins • 80-pin products: 51 pins
2.10	Aug 12, 2016	1	Modification of features of 16-bit timer and 16-bit timer KB20 (IH) in 1.1 Features
		5	Addition of product name (RL78/L13) and description (Top View) in 1.3.1 64-pin products
		6	Addition of product name (RL78/L13) and description (Top View) in 1.3.2 80-pin products
		10	Modification of functional overview of main system clock in 1.6 Outline of Functions
		15	Modification of description in Absolute Maximum Ratings (3/3)
		17, 18	Modification of description in 2.3.1 Pin characteristics
		38	Modification of remark 3 in 2.5.1 (4) During communication at same potential (simplified I^2C mode)
		68	Modification of the title and note, and addition of caution in 2.8 RAM Data Retention Characteristics
		70	Addition of Remark
		74	Modification of description in Absolute Maximum Ratings (T_A = 25 °C) (3/3)
		76	Modification of description in 3.3.1 Pin characteristics
		95	Modification of remark 3 in 3.5.1 (4) During communication at same potential (simplified I^2C mode)
		118	Modification of the title and note, and addition of caution in 3.8 RAM Data Retention Characteristics

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

SuperFlash is a registered trademark of Silicon Storage Technology, Inc. in several countries including the United States and Japan.

Caution: This product uses SuperFlash® technology licensed from Silicon Storage Technology, Inc.

NOTES FOR CMOS DEVICES

(1) VOLTAGE APPLICATION WAVEFORM AT INPUT PIN: Waveform distortion due to input noise or a reflected wave may cause malfunction. If the input of the CMOS device stays in the area between VIL (MAX) and VIH (MIN) due to noise, etc., the device may malfunction. Take care to prevent chattering noise from entering the device when the input level is fixed, and also in the transition period when the input level passes through the area between VIL (MAX) and VIH (MIN).

(2) HANDLING OF UNUSED INPUT PINS: Unconnected CMOS device inputs can be cause of malfunction. If an input pin is unconnected, it is possible that an internal input level may be generated due to noise, etc., causing malfunction. CMOS devices behave differently than Bipolar or NMOS devices. Input levels of CMOS devices must be fixed high or low by using pull-up or pull-down circuitry. Each unused pin should be connected to VDD or GND via a resistor if there is a possibility that it will be an output pin. All handling related to unused pins must be judged separately for each device and according to related specifications governing the device.

(3) PRECAUTION AGAINST ESD: A strong electric field, when exposed to a MOS device, can cause destruction of the gate oxide and ultimately degrade the device operation. Steps must be taken to stop generation of static electricity as much as possible, and quickly dissipate it when it has occurred. Environmental control must be adequate. When it is dry, a humidifier should be used. It is recommended to avoid using insulators that easily build up static electricity. Semiconductor devices must be stored and transported in an anti-static container, static shielding bag or conductive material. All test and measurement tools including work benches and floors should be grounded. The operator should be grounded using a wrist strap. Semiconductor devices must not be touched with bare hands. Similar precautions need to be taken for PW boards with mounted semiconductor devices.

(4) STATUS BEFORE INITIALIZATION: Power-on does not necessarily define the initial status of a MOS device. Immediately after the power source is turned ON, devices with reset functions have not yet been initialized. Hence, power-on does not guarantee output pin levels, I/O settings or contents of registers. A device is not initialized until the reset signal is received. A reset operation must be executed immediately after power-on for devices with reset functions.

(5) POWER ON/OFF SEQUENCE: In the case of a device that uses different power supplies for the internal operation and external interface, as a rule, switch on the external power supply after switching on the internal power supply. When switching the power supply off, as a rule, switch off the external power supply and then the internal power supply. Use of the reverse power on/off sequences may result in the application of an overvoltage to the internal elements of the device, causing malfunction and degradation of internal elements due to the passage of an abnormal current. The correct power on/off sequence must be judged separately for each device and according to related specifications governing the device.

(6) INPUT OF SIGNAL DURING POWER OFF STATE : Do not input signals or an I/O pull-up power supply while the device is not powered. The current injection that results from input of such a signal or I/O pull-up power supply may cause malfunction and the abnormal current that passes in the device at this time may cause degradation of internal elements. Input of signals during the power off state must be judged separately for each device and according to related specifications governing the device.

Notice

1. Descriptions of circuits, software and other related information in this document are provided only to illustrate the operation of semiconductor products and application examples. You are fully responsible for the incorporation of these circuits, software, and information in the design of your equipment. Renesas Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of these circuits, software, or information.
2. Renesas Electronics has used reasonable care in preparing the information included in this document, but Renesas Electronics does not warrant that such information is error free. Renesas Electronics assumes no liability whatsoever for any damages incurred by you resulting from errors in or omissions from the information included herein.
3. Renesas Electronics does not assume any liability for infringement of patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights of third parties by or arising from the use of Renesas Electronics products or technical information described in this document. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted hereby under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of Renesas Electronics or others.
4. You should not alter, modify, copy, or otherwise misappropriate any Renesas Electronics product, whether in whole or in part. Renesas Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by you or third parties arising from such alteration, modification, copy or otherwise misappropriation of Renesas Electronics product.
5. Renesas Electronics products are classified according to the following two quality grades: "Standard" and "High Quality". The recommended applications for each Renesas Electronics product depends on the product's quality grade, as indicated below.
   "Standard": Computers; office equipment; communications equipment; test and measurement equipment; audio and visual equipment; home electronic appliances; machine tools; personal electronic equipment; and industrial robots etc.
   "High Quality": Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.); traffic control systems; anti-disaster systems; anti-crime systems; and safety equipment etc.
   Renesas Electronics products are neither intended nor authorized for use in products or systems that may pose a direct threat to human life or bodily injury (artificial life support devices or systems, surgical implantations etc.), or may cause serious property damages (nuclear reactor control systems, military equipment etc.). You must check the quality grade of each Renesas Electronics product before using it in a particular application. You may not use any Renesas Electronics product for any application for which it is not intended. Renesas Electronics shall not be in any way liable for any damages or losses incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of any Renesas Electronics product for which the product is not intended by Renesas Electronics.
6. You should use the Renesas Electronics products described in this document within the range specified by Renesas Electronics, especially with respect to the maximum rating, operating supply voltage range, movement power voltage range, heat radiation characteristics, installation and other product characteristics. Renesas Electronics shall have no liability for malfunctions or damages arising out of the use of Renesas Electronics products beyond such specified ranges.
7. Although Renesas Electronics endeavors to improve the quality and reliability of its products, semiconductor products have specific characteristics such as the occurrence of failure at a certain rate and malfunctions under certain use conditions. Further, Renesas Electronics products are not subject to radiation resistance design. Please be sure to implement safety measures to guard them against the possibility of physical injury, and injury or damage caused by fire in the event of the failure of a Renesas Electronics product, such as safety design for hardware and software including but not limited to redundancy, fire control and malfunction prevention, appropriate treatment for aging degradation or any other appropriate measures. Because the evaluation of microcomputer software alone is very difficult, please evaluate the safety of the final products or systems manufactured by you.
8. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office for details as to environmental matters such as the environmental compatibility of each Renesas Electronics product. Please use Renesas Electronics products in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations that regulate the inclusion or use of controlled substances, including without limitation, the EU RoHS Directive. Renesas Electronics assumes no liability for damages or losses occurring as a result of your noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations.
9. Renesas Electronics products and technology may not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use, or sale is prohibited under any applicable domestic or foreign laws or regulations. You should not use Renesas Electronics products or technology described in this document for any purpose relating to military applications or use by the military, including but not limited to the development of weapons of mass destruction. When exporting the Renesas Electronics products or technology described in this document, you should comply with the applicable export control laws and regulations and follow the procedures required by such laws and regulations.
10. It is the responsibility of the buyer or distributor of Renesas Electronics products, who distributes, disposes of, or otherwise places the product with a third party, to notify such third party in advance of the contents and conditions set forth in this document, Renesas Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by you or third parties as a result of unauthorized use of Renesas Electronics products.
11. This document may not be reproduced or duplicated in any form, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Renesas Electronics.
12. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office if you have any questions regarding the information contained in this document or Renesas Electronics products, or if you have any other inquiries.

(Note 1) "Renesas Electronics" as used in this document means Renesas Electronics Corporation and also includes its majority-owned subsidiaries.

(Note 2) "Renesas Electronics product(s)" means any product developed or manufactured by or for Renesas Electronics.

RENESAS

SALES OFFICES Renesas Electronics Corporation http://www.renesas.com

Refer to "http://www.renesas.com/" for the latest and detailed information.

Renesas Electronics America Inc.
2801 Scott Boulevard Santa Clara, CA 95050-2549, U.S.A.
Tel: +1-408-588-6000, Fax: +1-408-588-6130

Renesas Electronics Canada Limited
9251 Yonge Street, Suite 8309 Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada L4C 9T3
Tel: +1-905-237-2004

Renesas Electronics Europe Limited
Dukes Meadow, Millboard Road, Bourne End, Buckinghamshire, SL8 5FH, U.K
Tel: +44-1628-585-100, Fax: +44-1628-585-900

Renesas Electronics Europe GmbH
Arcadiastrasse 10, 40472 Düsseldorf, Germany
Tel: +49-211-6503-0, Fax: +49-211-6503-1327

Renesas Electronics (China) Co., Ltd.
Room 1709, Quantum Plaza, No.27 ZhiChunLu Haidian District, Beijing 100191, P.R.China
Tel: +86-10-8235-1155, Fax: +86-10-8235-7679

Renesas Electronics (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
Unit 301, Tower A, Central Towers, 555 Langao Road, Putuo District, Shanghai, P. R. China 200333
Tel: +86-21-2226-0888, Fax: +86-21-2226-0999

Renesas Electronics Hong Kong Limited
Unit 1601-1611, 16/F., Tower 2, Grand Century Place, 193 Prince Edward Road West, Mongkok, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852-2265-6688, Fax: +852 2886-9022

Renesas Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd.
13F, No. 363, Fu Shing North Road, Taipei 10543, Taiwan
Tel: +886-2-8175-9600, Fax: +886 2-8175-9670

Renesas Electronics Singapore Pte. Ltd.
80 Bendemeer Road, Unit #06-02 Hyflux Innovation Centre, Singapore 339949
Tel: +65-6213-0200, Fax: +65-6213-0300

Renesas Electronics Malaysia Sdn.Bhd.
Unit 1207, Block B, Menara Amcorp, Amcorp Trade Centre, No. 18, Jln Persiaran Barat, 46050 Petaling Jaya, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia
Tel: +60-3-7955-9390, Fax: +60-3-7955-9510

Renesas Electronics India Pvt. Ltd.
No.777C, 100 Feet Road, HAL II Stage, Indiranagar, Bangalore, India
Tel: +91-80-67208700, Fax: +91-80-67208777

Renesas Electronics Korea Co., Ltd.
12F., 234 Teheran-ro, Gangnam-Gu, Seoul, 135-080, Korea
Tel: +82-2-558-3737, Fax: +82-2-558-5141

© 2016 Renesas Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved.

Colophon 5.0

Mouser Electronics

Authorized Distributor

Click to View Pricing, Inventory, Delivery & Lifecycle Information:

Renesas Electronics:

R5F10WLCGFB#30 R5F10WMDAFB#30 R5F10WMFAFB#50 R5F10WMFAFB#30 R5F10WMGAFB#50 R5F10WLEGFB#50 R5F10WLDAFB#30 R5F10WLGAFA#30 R5F10WLDAFA#30 R5F10WLCAFB#30 R5F10WMFAFA#30 R5F10WLAAFA#30 R5F10WLDAFB#50 R5F10WMDAFA#30 R5F10WMGAFA#30 R5F10WMEAFA#30 R5F10WLFAFA#30 R5F10WLCAFA#30 R5F10WLFAFB#30 R5F10WMGAFB#30 R5F10WMAAFB#30 R5F10WMAAFB#50 R5F10WMAGFB#30 R5F10WMEAFB#30 R5F10WMCAFA#30 R5F10WLAAFB#50 R5F10WLCAFB#50 R5F10WLEAFB#50 R5F10WMAAFA#50 R5F10WLGAFB#50 R5F10WLCGFB#50 R5F10WLGAFB#V0 R5F10WLGAFB#30 R5F10WMAAFA#30 R5F10WLAAFB#30 R5F10WLEAFA#30 R5F10WLEGFB#30 R5F10WLEAFA#50 R5F10WLGGFB#30 R5F10WMCAFA#50 R5F10WMCAFB#30 R5F10WLEAFB#30 R5F10WMEAFB#50 R5F10WLAAFA#50 R5F10WMCAFB#50 R5F10WLFAFA#50 R5F10WLFGFB#30 R5F10WLFGFB#50 R5F10WLAGFB#30 R5F10WLAGFB#50 R5F10WLCAFA#50 R5F10WLDAFA#50 R5F10WLDGFB#30 R5F10WLDGFB#50 R5F10WMGGFB#50 R5F10WMEGFB#50 R5F10WMFAFA#50 R5F10WMFGFB#30 R5F10WMFGFB#50 R5F10WMGAFA#50 R5F10WMGGFB#30 R5F10WMDAFA#50 R5F10WMDAFB#50 R5F10WMDGFB#30 R5F10WMDGFB#50 R5F10WMEAFA#50 R5F10WMEGFB#30 R5F10WLFAFB#50 R5F10WLGAFA#50 R5F10WLGGFB#50 R5F10WMAGFB#50 R5F10WMCGFB#30 R5F10WMCGFB#50

Общество с ограниченной ответственностью «МосЧип» ИНН 7719860671 / КПП 771901001
Адрес: 105318, г.Москва, ул.Щербаковская д.3, офис 1107

Данный компонент на территории Российской Федерации

Вы можете приобрести в компании MosChip.

Для оперативного оформления запроса Вам необходимо перейти по данной ссылке:

http://moschip.ru/get-element

Вы можете разместить у нас заказ для любого Вашего проекта, будь то серийное производство или разработка единичного прибора.

В нашем ассортименте представлены ведущие мировые производители активных и пассивных электронных компонентов.

Нашей специализацией является поставка электронной компонентной базы двойного назначения, продукции таких производителей как XILINX, Intel (ex.ALTERA), Vicor, Microchip, Texas Instruments, Analog Devices, Mini-Circuits, Amphenol, Glenair.

Сотрудничество с глобальными дистрибьюторами электронных компонентов, предоставляет возможность заказывать и получать с международных складов практически любой перечень компонентов в оптимальные для Вас сроки.

На всех этапах разработки и производства наши партнеры могут получить квалифицированную поддержку опытных инженеров.

Система менеджмента качества компании отвечает требованиям в соответствии с ГОСТ Р ИСО 9001, ГОСТ РВ 0015-002 и ЭС РД 009

Офис по работе с юридическими лицами:

105318, г.Москва, ул.Щербаковская д.3, офис 1107, 1118, ДЦ «Щербаковский»

Телефон: +7 495 668-12-70 (многоканальный)

Факс: +7 495 668-12-70 (доб.304)

E-mail: info@moschip.ru

Skype отдела продаж:
moschip.ru
moschip.ru_4
moschip.ru_6
moschip.ru_9